

# Cannon / Coffee Lake-H Client Platform

SPI Programming Guide

February 2019

Revision 1.8

**Intel Confidential**



You may not use or facilitate the use of this document in connection with any infringement or other legal analysis concerning Intel products described herein. You agree to grant Intel a non-exclusive, royalty-free license to any patent claim thereafter drafted which includes subject matter disclosed herein.

No license (express or implied, by estoppel or otherwise) to any intellectual property rights is granted by this document.

Intel technologies' features and benefits depend on system configuration and may require enabled hardware, software or service activation. Performance varies depending on system configuration. No computer system can be absolutely secure. Check with your system manufacturer or retailer or learn more at [intel.com](http://intel.com).

Intel technologies may require enabled hardware, specific software, or services activation. Check with your system manufacturer or retailer.

The products described may contain design defects or errors known as errata which may cause the product to deviate from published specifications. Current characterized errata are available on request.

Intel disclaims all express and implied warranties, including without limitation, the implied warranties of merchantability, fitness for a particular purpose, and non-infringement, as well as any warranty arising from course of performance, course of dealing, or usage in trade.

All information provided here is subject to change without notice. Contact your Intel representative to obtain the latest Intel product specifications and roadmaps.

Copies of documents which have an order number and are referenced in this document may be obtained by calling 1-800-548-4725 or visit [www.intel.com/design/literature.htm](http://www.intel.com/design/literature.htm).

Intel, the Intel logo, are trademarks of Intel Corporation in the U.S. and/or other countries.

\*Other names and brands may be claimed as the property of others.

© 2019 Intel Corporation. All rights reserved.



# Contents

<b>1</b>	<b>Introduction</b> .....	14
1.1	Overview .....	14
1.2	Terminology .....	15
1.3	Reference Documents .....	15
<b>2</b>	<b>PCH SPI Flash Architecture</b> .....	17
2.1	Descriptor Mode .....	17
2.2	Serial Flash Discoverable Parameter (SFDP) .....	17
2.3	SPI Fast Read .....	17
2.4	Intel® Trusted Platform Module (Intel® TPM) on SPI Bus .....	17
2.5	Boot Flow for Cannon Lake PCH-H Family .....	17
2.6	Flash Regions .....	18
2.6.1	Flash Region Layout .....	18
2.6.2	Flash Region Sizes .....	20
2.7	Hardware Sequencing .....	20
<b>3</b>	<b>PCH SPI Flash Compatibility Requirement</b> .....	21
3.1	Cannon / Coffee Lake PCH SPI Flash Requirements .....	21
3.1.1	General Requirements .....	21
3.1.2	Bios Requirement .....	22
3.1.3	Software / Firmware Requirements .....	22
3.1.4	JEDEC ID (Opcode 9Fh) .....	23
3.1.5	Multiple Page Write Usage Model .....	23
3.1.6	Hardware Sequencing Requirements .....	23
3.2	Cannon Lake PCH SPI AC Electrical Compatibility Guidelines .....	24
3.3	SPI Flash DC Electrical Compatibility Guidelines .....	26
<b>4</b>	<b>Descriptor Overview</b> .....	28
4.1	Flash Descriptor Content .....	29
4.1.1	Descriptor Signature and Map .....	31
4.1.1.1	FLVALSIG - Flash Valid Signature (Flash Descriptor Records) .....	31
4.1.1.2	FLMAPO - Flash Map 0 Register (Flash Descriptor Records) .....	31
4.1.1.3	FLMAP1 - Flash Map 1 Register (Flash Descriptor Records) .....	32
4.1.1.4	FLMAP2—Flash Map 2 Register (Flash Descriptor Records) .....	32
4.1.2	Flash Descriptor Component Section .....	33
4.1.2.1	FLCOMP—Flash Components Register (Flash Descriptor Records) .....	33
4.1.2.2	FLILL—Flash Invalid Instructions Register (Flash Descriptor Records) .....	36
4.1.2.3	FLILL1—Flash Invalid Instructions Register (Flash Descriptor Records) .....	37
4.1.3	Flash Descriptor Region Section .....	37
4.1.3.1	FLREG0—Flash Region 0 (Flash Descriptor) Register (Flash Descriptor Records) .....	37
4.1.3.2	FLREG1—Flash Region 1 (BIOS) Register (Flash Descriptor Records) .....	38
4.1.3.3	FLREG2—Flash Region 2 (IFWI / Intel® ME) Register (Flash Descriptor Records) .....	38



4.1.3.4	FLREG3—Flash Region 3 (GbE) Register (Flash Descriptor Records)	39
4.1.3.5	FLREG4—Flash Region 4 (Platform Data) Register (Flash Descriptor Records)	39
4.1.3.6	FLREG8—Flash Region 8 (Embedded Controller) Register (Flash Descriptor Records)	39
4.1.4	Flash Descriptor Master Section	40
4.1.4.1	FLMSTR1—Flash Master 1 (Host CPU/ BIOS)	40
4.1.4.2	FLMSTR2—Flash Master 2 (Intel® ME)	40
4.1.4.3	FLMSTR3—Flash Master 3 (GbE)	41
4.1.4.4	FLMSTR4—Flash Master 4 (Reserved)	41
4.1.4.5	FLMSTR5—Flash Master 5 (EC)	41
4.1.5	PCH / CPU Softstraps	42
4.1.6	Descriptor Upper Map Section	42
4.1.6.1	FLUMAP1—Flash Upper Map 1 (Flash Descriptor Records)	42
4.1.6.2	MIP - Descriptor Table	42
4.1.7	Intel® ME Vendor Specific Component Capabilities Table	43
4.1.7.1	JIDO—JEDEC-ID 0 Register (Flash Descriptor Records)	43
4.1.7.2	VSCC0—Vendor Specific Component Capabilities 0 (Flash Descriptor Records)	44
4.1.7.3	JIDn—JEDEC-ID Register n (Flash Descriptor Records)	45
4.1.7.4	VSCCn—Vendor Specific Component Capabilities n (Flash Descriptor Records)	45
4.2	OEM Section	45
4.3	Region Access Control	45
4.3.1	Intel Recommended Permissions for Region Access	46
4.3.2	Overriding Region Access	46
4.4	Intel® ME Vendor-Specific Component Capabilities (Intel® ME VSCC) Table	47
4.4.1	How to Set a VSCC Entry in Intel® ME VSCC Table for Cannon / Coffee Lake PCH-H Platforms	47
4.4.2	Intel® ME VSCC Table Settings for Cannon / Coffee Lake PCH-H Family Systems	49
<b>5</b>	<b>Serial Flash Discoverable Parameter (SFDP) Overview</b>	<b>50</b>
5.1	Introduction	50
5.2	Discoverable Parameter Opcode and Flash Cycle	50
5.3	Parameter Table Supported on PCH	50
5.4	Detailed JEDEC Specification	51
<b>6</b>	<b>Configuring BIOS/GbE for SPI Flash Access</b>	<b>52</b>
6.1	Unlocking SPI Flash Device Protection for Cannon / Coffee Lake PCH-H Platform	52
6.2	Locking SPI Flash via Status Register	53
6.3	SPI Protected Range Register Recommendations	53
6.4	Recommendations for Flash Configuration Lockdown and Vendor Component Lock Bits	53
6.4.1	Flash Configuration Lockdown	53
6.4.2	Vendor Component Lock	54
6.5	Host Vendor Specific Component Control Registers (VSCC)	54
6.6	Host VSCC Register Settings	58
<b>7</b>	<b>IFWI / Intel® ME Disable for Debug/Flash Burning Purposes</b>	<b>59</b>
7.1	IFWI / Intel® ME Disable	59
7.1.1	Erasing/Programming Intel® ME Region	59
<b>8</b>	<b>Recommendations for SPI Flash Programming in Manufacturing Environments</b>	<b>60</b>
<b>9</b>	<b>Flash Descriptor PCH / PMC / CPU and Intel® ME Configuration Section</b>	<b>61</b>



9.1	PCH Descriptor Record 0 (Flash Descriptor Records)	61
9.2	PCH Descriptor Record 1 (Flash Descriptor Records)	61
9.3	PCH Descriptor Record 2 (Flash Descriptor Records)	61
9.4	PCH Descriptor Record 3 (Flash Descriptor Records)	61
9.5	PCH Descriptor Record 4 (Flash Descriptor Records)	62
9.6	PCH Descriptor Record 5 (Flash Descriptor Records)	62
9.7	PCH Descriptor Record 6 (Flash Descriptor Records)	62
9.8	PCH Descriptor Record 7 (Flash Descriptor Records)	62
9.9	PCH Descriptor Record 8 (Flash Descriptor Records)	63
9.10	PCH Descriptor Record 9 (Flash Descriptor Records)	64
9.11	PCH Descriptor Record 10 (Flash Descriptor Records)	66
9.12	PCH Descriptor Record 11 (Flash Descriptor Records)	66
9.13	PCH Descriptor Record 12 (Flash Descriptor Records)	67
9.14	PCH Descriptor Record 13 (Flash Descriptor Records)	68
9.15	PCH Descriptor Record 14 (Flash Descriptor Records)	68
9.16	PCH Descriptor Record 15 (Flash Descriptor Records)	68
9.17	PCH Descriptor Record 16 (Flash Descriptor Records)	68
9.18	PCH Descriptor Record 17 (Flash Descriptor Records)	69
9.19	PCH Descriptor Record 18 (Flash Descriptor Records)	70
9.20	PCH Descriptor Record 19 (Flash Descriptor Records)	70
9.21	PCH Descriptor Record 20 (Flash Descriptor Records)	70
9.22	PCH Descriptor Record 21 (Flash Descriptor Records)	71
9.23	PCH Descriptor Record 22 (Flash Descriptor Records)	71
9.24	PCH Descriptor Record 23 (Flash Descriptor Records)	71
9.25	PCH Descriptor Record 24 (Flash Descriptor Records)	72
9.26	PCH Descriptor Record 25 (Flash Descriptor Records)	72
9.27	PCH Descriptor Record 26 (Flash Descriptor Records)	73
9.28	PCH Descriptor Record 27 (Flash Descriptor Records)	73
9.29	PCH Descriptor Record 28 (Flash Descriptor Records)	74
9.30	PCH Descriptor Record 29 (Flash Descriptor Records)	74
9.31	PCH Descriptor Record 30 (Flash Descriptor Records)	75
9.32	PCH Descriptor Record 31 (Flash Descriptor Records)	75
9.33	PCH Descriptor Record 32 (Flash Descriptor Records)	76
9.34	PCH Descriptor Record 33 (Flash Descriptor Records)	76
9.35	PCH Descriptor Record 34 (Flash Descriptor Records)	77
9.36	PCH Descriptor Record 35 (Flash Descriptor Records)	77
9.37	PCH Descriptor Record 37 (Flash Descriptor Records)	78
9.38	PCH Descriptor Record 38 (Flash Descriptor Records)	78
9.39	PCH Descriptor Record 39 (Flash Descriptor Records)	79
9.40	PCH Descriptor Record 40 (Flash Descriptor Records)	79
9.41	PCH Descriptor Record 41 (Flash Descriptor Records)	80
9.42	PCH Descriptor Record 42 (Flash Descriptor Records)	80
9.43	PCH Descriptor Record 43 (Flash Descriptor Records)	81
9.44	PCH Descriptor Record 44 (Flash Descriptor Records)	81
9.45	PCH Descriptor Record 45 (Flash Descriptor Records)	81
9.46	PCH Descriptor Record 46 (Flash Descriptor Records)	81
9.47	PCH Descriptor Record 47 (Flash Descriptor Records)	82
9.48	PCH Descriptor Record 48 (Flash Descriptor Records)	82
9.49	PCH Descriptor Record 49 (Flash Descriptor Records)	82
9.50	PCH Descriptor Record 50 (Flash Descriptor Records)	82
9.51	PCH Descriptor Record 51 (Flash Descriptor Records)	83
9.52	PCH Descriptor Record 52 (Flash Descriptor Records)	83
9.53	PCH Descriptor Record 53 (Flash Descriptor Records)	83
9.54	PCH Descriptor Record 54 (Flash Descriptor Records)	84
9.55	PCH Descriptor Record 55 (Flash Descriptor Records)	84



9.56	PCH Descriptor Record 56 (Flash Descriptor Records)	84
9.57	PCH Descriptor Record 57 (Flash Descriptor Records)	85
9.58	PCH Descriptor Record 58 (Flash Descriptor Records)	86
9.59	PCH Descriptor Record 59 (Flash Descriptor Records)	87
9.60	PCH Descriptor Record 60 (Flash Descriptor Records)	87
9.61	PCH Descriptor Record 61 (Flash Descriptor Records)	88
9.62	PCH Descriptor Record 62 (Flash Descriptor Records)	88
9.63	PCH Descriptor Record 63 (Flash Descriptor Records)	88
9.64	PCH Descriptor Record 64 (Flash Descriptor Records)	89
9.65	PCH Descriptor Record 65 (Flash Descriptor Records)	90
9.66	PCH Descriptor Record 66 (Flash Descriptor Records)	90
9.67	PCH Descriptor Record 67 (Flash Descriptor Records)	91
9.68	PCH Descriptor Record 68 (Flash Descriptor Records)	91
9.69	PCH Descriptor Record 69 (Flash Descriptor Records)	92
9.70	PCH Descriptor Record 70 (Flash Descriptor Records)	92
9.71	PCH Descriptor Record 71 (Flash Descriptor Records)	92
9.72	PCH Descriptor Record 72 (Flash Descriptor Records)	93
9.73	PCH Descriptor Record 73 (Flash Descriptor Records)	93
9.74	PCH Descriptor Record 74 (Flash Descriptor Records)	93
9.75	PCH Descriptor Record 75 (Flash Descriptor Records)	94
9.76	PCH Descriptor Record 76 (Flash Descriptor Records)	94
9.77	PCH Descriptor Record 77 (Flash Descriptor Records)	94
9.78	PCH Descriptor Record 78 (Flash Descriptor Records)	94
9.79	PCH Descriptor Record 79 (Flash Descriptor Records)	95
9.80	PCH Descriptor Record 80 (Flash Descriptor Records)	95
9.81	PCH Descriptor Record 81 (Flash Descriptor Records)	95
9.82	PCH Descriptor Record 82 (Flash Descriptor Records)	96
9.83	PCH Descriptor Record 83 (Flash Descriptor Records)	96
9.84	PCH Descriptor Record 84 (Flash Descriptor Records)	96
9.85	PCH Descriptor Record 85 (Flash Descriptor Records)	96
9.86	PCH Descriptor Record 86 (Flash Descriptor Records)	96
9.87	PCH Descriptor Record 87 (Flash Descriptor Records)	97
9.88	PCH Descriptor Record 88 (Flash Descriptor Records)	97
9.89	PCH Descriptor Record 89 (Flash Descriptor Records)	97
9.90	PCH Descriptor Record 90 (Flash Descriptor Records)	98
9.91	PCH Descriptor Record 91 (Flash Descriptor Records)	98
9.92	PCH Descriptor Record 92 (Flash Descriptor Records)	99
9.93	PCH Descriptor Record 93 (Flash Descriptor Records)	99
9.94	PCH Descriptor Record 94 (Flash Descriptor Records)	99
9.95	PCH Descriptor Record 95 (Flash Descriptor Records)	99
9.96	PCH Descriptor Record 96 (Flash Descriptor Records)	100
9.97	PCH Descriptor Record 97 (Flash Descriptor Records)	100
9.98	PCH Descriptor Record 98 (Flash Descriptor Records)	100
9.99	PCH Descriptor Record 99 (Flash Descriptor Records)	101
9.100	PCH Descriptor Record 100 (Flash Descriptor Records)	101
9.101	PCH Descriptor Record 101 (Flash Descriptor Records)	101
9.102	PCH Descriptor Record 102 (Flash Descriptor Records)	101
9.103	PCH Descriptor Record 103 (Flash Descriptor Records)	102
9.104	PCH Descriptor Record 104 (Flash Descriptor Records)	102
9.105	PCH Descriptor Record 105 (Flash Descriptor Records)	102
9.106	PCH Descriptor Record 106 (Flash Descriptor Records)	103
9.107	PCH Descriptor Record 107 (Flash Descriptor Records)	103
9.108	PCH Descriptor Record 108 (Flash Descriptor Records)	104
9.109	PCH Descriptor Record 109 (Flash Descriptor Records)	104
9.110	PCH Descriptor Record 110 (Flash Descriptor Records)	104









9.276	PCH Descriptor Record 276 (Flash Descriptor Records)	155
9.277	PCH Descriptor Record 277 (Flash Descriptor Records)	156
9.278	PCH Descriptor Record 278 (Flash Descriptor Records)	157
9.279	PCH Descriptor Record 279 (Flash Descriptor Records)	158
9.280	PCH Descriptor Record 280 (Flash Descriptor Records)	158
9.281	PCH Descriptor Record 281 (Flash Descriptor Records)	158
9.282	PCH Descriptor Record 282 (Flash Descriptor Records)	158
9.283	PCH Descriptor Record 283 (Flash Descriptor Records)	158
9.284	PCH Descriptor Record 284 (Flash Descriptor Records)	159
9.285	PCH Descriptor Record 285 (Flash Descriptor Records)	159
9.286	PCH Descriptor Record 286 (Flash Descriptor Records)	159
9.287	PCH Descriptor Record 287 (Flash Descriptor Records)	159
9.288	PCH Descriptor Record 288 (Flash Descriptor Records)	160
9.289	PCH Descriptor Record 289 (Flash Descriptor Records)	161
9.290	PCH Descriptor Record 290 (Flash Descriptor Records)	161
9.291	PCH Descriptor Record 291 (Flash Descriptor Records)	162
9.292	PCH Descriptor Record 292 (Flash Descriptor Records)	162
9.293	PCH Descriptor Record 293 (Flash Descriptor Records)	163
9.294	PCH Descriptor Record 294 (Flash Descriptor Records)	165
9.295	PCH Descriptor Record 295 (Flash Descriptor Records)	167
9.296	PCH Descriptor Record 296 (Flash Descriptor Records)	168
9.297	PCH Descriptor Record 297 (Flash Descriptor Records)	168
9.298	PCH Descriptor Record 298 (Flash Descriptor Records)	169
9.299	PCH Descriptor Record 299 (Flash Descriptor Records)	169
9.300	PCH Descriptor Record 300 (Flash Descriptor Records)	169
9.301	PCH Descriptor Record 301 (Flash Descriptor Records)	170
9.302	PCH Descriptor Record 302 (Flash Descriptor Records)	170
9.303	PCH Descriptor Record 303 (Flash Descriptor Records)	170
9.304	PCH Descriptor Record 304 (Flash Descriptor Records)	170
9.305	PCH Descriptor Record 305 (Flash Descriptor Records)	171
9.306	MIP Table Descriptor Record 0 (Flash Descriptor Records)	172
9.307	MIP Table Descriptor Record 1 (Flash Descriptor Records)	172
9.308	MIP Table Descriptor Record 2 (Flash Descriptor Records)	172
9.309	MIP Table Descriptor Record 3 (Flash Descriptor Records)	172
9.310	MIP Table Descriptor Record 4 (Flash Descriptor Records)	173
9.311	MIP Table Descriptor Record 5 (Flash Descriptor Records)	173
9.312	MIP Table Descriptor Record 6 (Flash Descriptor Records)	173
9.313	MIP Table Descriptor Record 7 (Flash Descriptor Records)	173
9.314	MIP Table Descriptor Record 8 (Flash Descriptor Records)	174
9.315	MIP Table Descriptor Record 9 (Flash Descriptor Records)	174
9.316	PMC Descriptor Record 0 (Flash Descriptor Records)	175
9.317	PMC Descriptor Record 1 (Flash Descriptor Records)	176
9.318	PMC Descriptor Record 2 (Flash Descriptor Records)	177
9.319	PMC Descriptor Record 3 (Flash Descriptor Records)	177
9.320	PMC Descriptor Record 4 (Flash Descriptor Records)	177
9.321	PMC Descriptor Record 5 (Flash Descriptor Records)	178
9.322	CPU Descriptor Record 0 (Flash Descriptor Records)	179
9.323	CPU Descriptor Record 1 (Flash Descriptor Records)	180
9.324	CPU Descriptor Record 2 (Flash Descriptor Records)	181
9.325	CPU Descriptor Record 3 (Flash Descriptor Records)	183
9.326	Intel® ME Descriptor Record 0 (Flash Descriptor Records)	184
9.327	Intel® ME Descriptor Record 1 (Flash Descriptor Records)	186
<b>10</b>	<b>Configuration Dependencies</b>	<b>188</b>
10.1	Descriptor Configuration Setting Enabling Dependencies	188



10.1.1	High Speed IO (HSIO) Port Enabling .....	188
10.1.1.1	Configuring PCIe on HSIO .....	192
10.1.1.2	Configure Intel® RST on PCIe .....	193
10.1.2	Intel® Integrated LAN Controller Enabling.....	194
10.1.3	Intel® Wireless LAN Controller Enabling.....	194
10.1.4	Deep Sx Enabling Dependencies.....	195
10.1.5	Intel® SMBus Enabling.....	195
10.1.6	SMLink0 Enabling Dependencies.....	195
10.1.7	SMLink1 Enabling Dependencies.....	195
10.1.8	TPM over SPI Enabling Dependencies.....	196
10.1.9	mSATA/M.2 / SATA Express Enabling.....	196
10.1.9.1	SATA0A / PCIe11 mSATA /M.2 / SATA Express Enabling.....	196
10.1.9.2	SATA1A /PCIe12 mSATA /M.2 / SATA Express Enabling.....	197
10.1.9.3	SATA0B / PCIe13 mSATA /M.2 / SATA Express Enabling.....	197
10.1.9.4	SATA1B / PCIe14 mSATA /M.2 / SATA Express Enabling.....	198
10.1.9.5	SATA2 / PCIe15 mSATA /M.2 / SATA Express Enabling.....	198
10.1.9.6	SATA3 / PCIe16 mSATA /M.2 / SATA Express Enabling.....	199
10.1.9.7	SATA4 / PCIe17 mSATA /M.2 / SATA Express Enabling.....	199
10.1.9.8	SATA5 / PCIe18 mSATA /M.2 / SATA Express Enabling.....	200
10.1.9.9	SATA6 / PCIe19 mSATA /M.2 / SATA Express Enabling.....	200
10.1.9.10	SATA7 / PCIe20 mSATA /M.2 / SATA Express Enabling .....	201
10.1.10	USB 3.0 / 3.1 Enabling Dependencies.....	202
10.1.10.1	USB3 / PCIe Combo Port 0: .....	202
10.1.10.2	USB3 / PCIe Combo Port 1:.....	202
10.1.10.3	USB3 / PCIe Combo Port 2:.....	202
10.1.10.4	USB3 / PCIe Combo Port 3: .....	202
10.1.10.5	USB 3.1 Port 1 Gen1 / Gen2 Speed Select / Initialization: .....	203
10.1.10.6	USB 3.1 Port 2 Gen1 / Gen2 Speed Select / Initialization: .....	203
10.1.10.7	USB 3.1 Port 3 Gen1 / Gen2 Speed Select / Initialization: .....	204
10.1.10.8	USB 3.1 Port 4 Gen1 / Gen2 Speed Select / Initialization: .....	204
10.1.10.9	USB 3.1 Port 5 Gen1 / Gen2 Speed Select / Initialization: .....	205
10.1.10.10	USB 3.1 Port 6 Gen1 / Gen2 Speed Select / Initialization: .....	205
<b>A</b>	<b>FAQ and Troubleshooting .....</b>	<b>206</b>



## Figures

1-1 Terminology .....	15
1-2 Reference Documents .....	15
3-1 SPI Timings (17 MHz) .....	24
3-2 SPI Timings (30 MHz) .....	24
3-3 SPI Timings (48 MHz) .....	25
4-1 Region Access Control Table Options .....	45
4-2 Recommended Read/Write Permissions .....	46
4-3 Recommended Read/Write Settings for Platforms.....	46
4-4 Jidn - JEDEC ID Portion of Intel® ME VSCC Table .....	47
4-5 Vscn – Vendor-Specific Component Capabilities Portion of the Cannon / Coffee Lake PCH-H Platforms .....	48
6-1 VSCC0 - Vendor-Specific Component Capabilities Register for SPI Component 0.....	54
6-2 VSCC1 - Vendor Specific Component Capabilities Register for SPI Component 1 .....	56
6-3 Description of How WSR and WEWS is Used .....	57
10-1 Cannon / Coffee Lake-H Flex I/O Map.....	188
10-2 HSIO Lane Muxing Selection .....	189

## Tables

2-1 SPI Flash Region Layout .....	19
3-1 SPI Timing.....	26
3-2 PCH Test Load.....	27
4-1 Flash Descriptor (Cannon / Coffee Lake PCH-H) .....	28
5-1 SFDP Read Instruction Sequence .....	50



## Revision History

Revision Number	Description	Revision Date
0.8	<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>Initial Release - Harness version v121</li></ul>	June 2017
0.81	<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>Removed 60MHz SPI frequency setting not POR for CNP-H</li><li>Updated to Harness v131</li></ul>	July 2017
0.82	<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>Corrected offset 0x10C bit 4 encoding - Harness v138</li><li>Changed offsets 0x118 and 0x119 setting to FIT Visible No</li></ul>	August 2017
0.83	<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>Removed Note for offsets 0x120 - 0x124</li><li>Removed FIA/LOSL disable options</li></ul>	August 2017
0.9	<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>Updated to Harness v141</li><li>Removed Intel® ME Data region and some ROM Bypass references</li></ul>	September 2017
0.91	<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>Added note for GPIO voltage control strap settings</li></ul>	September 2017
0.92	<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>Corrected Table 4-2 BIOS Read Permissions</li></ul>	October 2017
1.0	<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>Updated Descriptor Layout Figure 4-1.</li></ul>	December 2017
1.1	<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>Added Type-C Default State information to PMC Strap 0</li></ul>	December 2017
1.2	<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>Updated CPU strap information</li></ul>	March 2018
1.3	<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>Added CLKOUT_CPUSSC_P/N Clock Path Generation</li></ul>	June 2018
1.4	<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>Updated SMLink1 GP Target and SMLink1 I<sup>2</sup>C* Target usage information</li></ul>	June 2018
1.5	<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>New Delayed Authentication Mode strap setting added to 0xC40</li></ul>	August 2018
1.6	<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>Updated offset 0x144 bit 2 default value</li></ul>	January 2019
1.7	<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>Updated Platform IMON setting information</li></ul>	January 2019
1.8	<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>Updated value default for 0xC14 bits 31:28</li></ul>	February 2019

§ §



# 1 Introduction

## 1.1 Overview

This manual is intended for OEMs and software vendors to clarify various aspects of programming the SPI flash on PCH family based platforms. The current scope of this document is for Intel® microarchitecture code name Cannon / Coffee Lake PCH-H only.

### [Chapter 2, "PCH SPI Flash Architecture"](#)

- Overview of SPI flash, Descriptor, Flash Layout, compatible SPI flash.

### [Chapter 3, "PCH SPI Flash Compatibility Requirement"](#)

- Overview of compatibility requirements for Cannon Lake PCH-H products.

### [Chapter 4, "Descriptor Overview"](#)

- Overview of the descriptor and Descriptor record definition

### [Chapter 5, "Serial Flash Discoverable Parameter \(SFDP\) Overview"](#)

- Overview of the SFDP definition.

### [Chapter 6, "Configuring BIOS/GbE for SPI Flash Access"](#)

- Describes how to configure BIOS/GbE for SPI flash access.

### [Chapter 7, "IFWI / Intel® ME Disable for Debug/Flash Burning Purposes"](#)

- Methods of disabling Intel Management Engine for debug purposes.

### [Chapter 8, "Recommendations for SPI Flash Programming in Manufacturing Environments"](#)

- Recommendations for manufacturing environments.

### [Chapter 9, "Flash Descriptor PCH / PMC / CPU and Intel® ME Configuration Section"](#)

- Flash Descriptor PCH / CPU Soft Strap Section.

### [Chapter 10, "Configuration Dependencies"](#)

- Descriptor configuration dependencies for enabling Cannon / Coffee Lake Hardware I/O, Bus and GPIO components.

### [Appendix A, "FAQ and Troubleshooting"](#)

- Frequently asked questions and Troubleshooting tips.



## 1.2 Terminology

Table 1-1. Terminology

Term	Description
BIOS	Basic Input-Output System
CRB	Customer Reference Board
Intel® FPT	Intel® Flash Programming Tool - programs the SPI flash
FIT	Intel® Flash Image Tool – creates a flash image from separate binaries
FW	Firmware
FWH	Firmware Hub – LPC based flash where BIOS may reside
GbE	Intel® Integrated 1000/100/10
HDCP	High-bandwidth Digital Content Protection
IFWI	Integrated Firmware Image Layout
Intel® AMT	Intel® Active Management Technology
Cannon Lake PCH-H	Cannon / Coffee Lake Platform Integrated I/O
Intel® Management Engine Firmware (Intel® ME FW)	Intel firmware that adds Intel® Active Management Technology, Castle Peak, Sentry Peak, etc.
Intel PCH	Intel® Platform Controller Hub
Intel PCHn family	All PCHn derivatives including PCHn (desktop) and PCHnM (mobile)
LPC	Low Pin Count Bus- bus on where legacy devices such a FWH reside
LVSCC	Lower Vendor Specific Component Capabilities
MCP	Multi-Chip package
MDTBA	MIP Descriptor Table Base Address
MIP	Master Image Profile
PCH	Platform Controller Hub
PCH-LP	Platform Controller Hub – Low Power
PMC	Power Management Controller (PCH)
SFDP	Serial Flash Discoverable Parameter
SPI	Serial Peripheral Interface – refers to serial flash memory in this document
UVSCC	Upper Vendor Specific Component Capabilities
VSCC	Vendor Specific Component Capabilities

## 1.3 Reference Documents

Table 1-2. Reference Documents

Document	Document # / Location
<i>Cannon Lake PCH- H Platform Controller Hub (EDS)</i>	Contact your Intel field representative.
<i>Intel® Flash Image Tool (FIT)</i>	\\System Tools\Flash Image Tool of latest Intel® ME kit from VIP. The Kit MUST match the platform you intend to use the flash tools for.
<i>Intel® Flash Programming Tool (FPT)</i>	\\System Tools\Flash Programming Tool of latest Intel® ME from VIP. The Kit MUST match the platform you intend to use the flash tools for.



Table 1-2. Reference Documents

Document	Document # / Location
<i>FW Bring Up Guide</i>	Root directory of latest Intel® Management Engine kit from VIP. The Kit MUST match the platform you intend to use the flash tools for.

§ §



## 2 PCH SPI Flash Architecture

---

### 2.1 Descriptor Mode

The Cannon / Coffee Lake Platform supports up to two SPI flash devices. The flash connected to Chip Select 0 must contain a valid Descriptor as defined in Section 4. The contents of the Descriptor provide platform configuration and enable the PCH to securely manage storage among multiple users/purposes.

SPI flash must be connected directly to the PCH SPI bus.

**Note:** Cannon / Coffee Lake only supports Descriptor mode.

See *SPI Supported Feature Overview* of the latest Intel Platform Controller Hub Family External Design Specification (EDS) for Cannon / Coffee Lake PCH Family for more detailed information.

### 2.2 Serial Flash Discoverable Parameter (SFDP)

Serial flash with SFDP have their supported capabilities and commands stored inside the serial flash devices. The controller will discover the attributes needed to operate.

Cannon / Coffee Lake PCH requires SPI flash devices support JEDEC standard JESD216 SDFDP (Serial Flash Discoverable Parameters. Revision A (JESD216A) or later is strongly recommended but not mandatory. SFDP provides a consistent method of describing the functional and feature capabilities of SPI devices in a standard set of internal parameter tables. These parameter tables can be interrogated by PCH to enable adjustment needed to accommodate divergent feature from multiple vendors.

Please refer to [Chapter 5, “Serial Flash Discoverable Parameter \(SFDP\) Overview”](#) for more information.

### 2.3 SPI Fast Read

**Note:** See *SPI for Flash* section of the latest Intel Platform Controller Hub Family External Design Specification (EDS) for Coffee Lake PCH Family for more detailed information. 60-MHz support requires SPI component that meet 66-MHz timing.

### 2.4 Intel<sup>®</sup> Trusted Platform Module (Intel<sup>®</sup> TPM) on SPI Bus

Cannon / Coffee Lake PCH-H Family supports Intel TPM on the SPI bus.

See *Serial Peripheral Interface (SPI)* section of the latest Intel Platform Controller Hub Family External Design Specification (EDS) for Cannon / Coffee Lake PCH Family for more detailed information.

### 2.5 Boot Flow for Cannon Lake PCH-H Family

See Boot BIOS strap in the **Functional Straps** of the latest Intel Platform Controller Hub Family External Design Specification (EDS) for Cannon / Coffee Lake PCH Family for more detailed information.



See Chapter 4, “Descriptor Overview” for more detailed information.

## 2.6 Flash Regions

The controller can divide the SPI flash into separate regions below.

Region	Content
0	Descriptor
1	BIOS
2	IFWI (Integrated Firmware Image) <sup>1</sup>
3	GbE – Location for Integrated LAN firmware and MAC address
4	PDR – Platform Data Region (Optional) <sup>2</sup>
8	EC - Embedded Controller (Optional) <sup>3</sup>

**Notes:**

1. Also include as a part of IFWI in some instances is Intel<sup>®</sup> Management Engine (Intel<sup>®</sup> ME FW) ROM Bypass
2. The PDR region is optional and is not applicable for Cannon / Coffee Lake PCH-H or not required for proper platform operation.
3. The EC region is optional and is not required for proper platform operation.

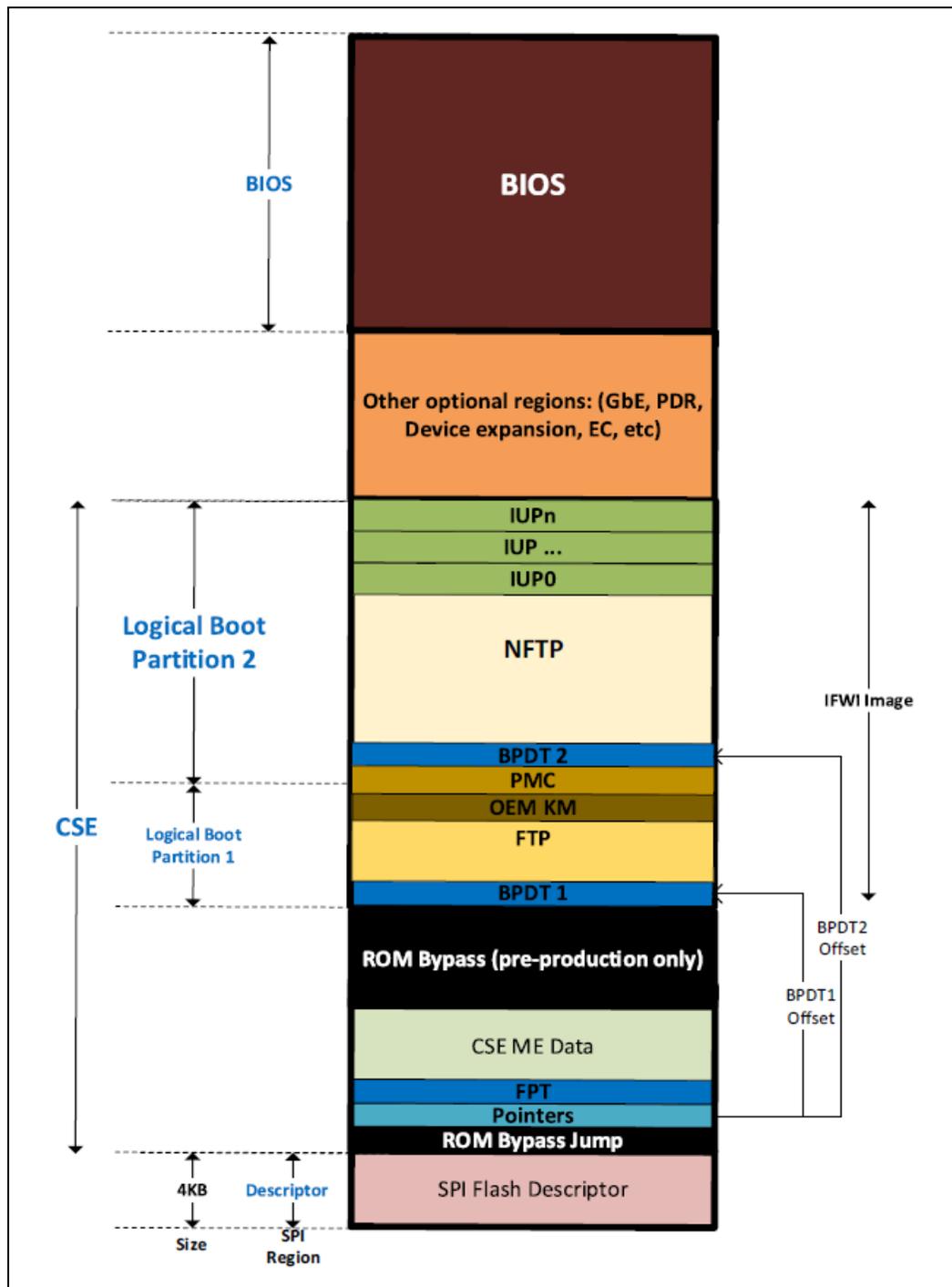
See **SPI Flash Regions** section of the latest Intel Platform Controller Hub Family External Design Specification (EDS) for Cannon / Coffee Lake PCH Family for more detailed information.

### 2.6.1 Flash Region Layout

In the SPI Controller; a 4K descriptor at the base of the SPI device splits the device into regions and defines the access control to each region.



Figure 2-1. SPI Flash Region Layout



As seen in Figure 2-1, the descriptor defines at least the following device regions:

1. **Intel® ME ROM Bypass Region:** Starting from offset 4K. This region is used for Intel® ME ROM Bypass. When Intel® ME ROM Bypass does not exist, this region size is 0.
2. **IFWI Region:** This region starts after the Intel® ME ROM Bypass region.
3. **BIOS Region:** This region starts after the IFWI region.



## 2.6.2 Flash Region Sizes

SPI flash space requirements differ by platform and configuration. Please refer to documentation specific to your platform for BIOS and ME Region flash size estimates.

See **SPI Flash Regions** section of the latest *Intel Platform Controller Hub Family External Design Specification (EDS)* for Cannon / Coffee Lake PCH-H Family for more detailed information.

## 2.7 Hardware Sequencing

Host/Bios and ME may read/write /erase flash via Hardware Sequencing or Software Sequencing registers.

Cannon / Coffee Lake Hardware sequencing has been enhanced to include all operations the BIOS needs to perform.

**Note:** Host / Bios Software Sequencing is not supported in Cannon / Coffee Lake.

Hardware sequencing has a predefined list of opcodes, the PCH discovers the 4k and 64k erase opcodes via SFDP.

See **Serial Peripheral Interface Memory Mapped Configuration Registers** in *Cannon / Coffee Lake PCH-H Family External Design Specification (EDS)* for more details.

§ §



# 3 PCH SPI Flash Compatibility Requirement

---

## 3.1 Cannon / Coffee Lake PCH SPI Flash Requirements

- Cannon / Coffee Lake PCH Family allows for up to two SPI flash devices to store BIOS, Intel® ME FW and integrated LAN information.
  - **Intel® ME FW is required for Cannon / Coffee Lake PCH Family-based platforms**
  - Each SPI component can support up to 64 MB (128 MB total addressable) using 26-bit addressing
- 3.3V or 1.8V SPI I/O buffer VCC
- SPI Fast Read instruction is supported at of 17 MHz, 30 MHz and 48 MHz frequencies.
- SPI Dual Output and Dual I/O Fast Read instruction is supported at frequencies of 17 MHz, 30 MHz and 48 MHz.
- SPI Quad Output and Quad I/O Fast read instruction is supported at frequencies of 17 MHz, 30 MHz and 48 MHz.

If there are two SPI components, both components have to support fast read in order to enable Fast Read in PCH.

Enabling Quad mode reads may require special configuration of the flash device during platform manufacturing, prior to first boot. No special configuration is required for flash devices that support Quad mode but do not contain a Quad Enable (QE) bit. Flash devices that contain a QE bit must be configured with QE=1. Several manufacturers offer SKU's with QE=1 by default.

### 3.1.1 General Requirements

- Erase size capability of: 4 KBytes erase must be supported uniformly across the flash array. If 64k erase is also supported, then it must be supported uniformly across the flash array.
- Serial flash device must ignore the upper address bits such that an address of FFFFFFFh aliases to the top of the flash memory.
- SPI Compatible Mode 0 support: Clock phase is 0 and data is latched on the rising edge of the clock.
- If the device receives a command that is not supported or incomplete (less than 8 bits), the device must discard the cycle gracefully without any impact on the flash content.
- An erase command (page, sector, block, chip, etc.) must set all bits inside the designated area (page, sector, block, chip, etc.) to 1 (Fh).
- Status Register bit 0 must be set to 1 when a write, erase or write to status register is in progress and cleared to 0 when a write or erase is NOT in progress.



- Devices requiring the Write Enable command must automatically clear the Write Enable Latch at the end of Data Program instructions.
- The flexibility to perform a write between 1 byte to 64 bytes is required.
- SFDP fields: dword 1, bit 4 "Write Enable Instruction". Dword 1, bit 3 "Volatile Status Register", both bits must be 0.

Intel Management Firmware must meet the SPI flash based BIOS Requirements plus:

- [2.2 Serial Flash Discoverable Parameter \(SFDP\)](#)
- [3.1.4 JEDEC ID \(Opcode 9Fh\)](#)
- [3.1.5 Multiple Page Write Usage Model](#)
- [3.1.6 Hardware Sequencing Requirements](#)

Write protection scheme must meet guidelines as defined in [SPI Flash Unlocking Requirements for Intel Management Engine](#).

SPI Flash Unlocking Requirements for Intel Management Engine

- a. Flash devices must be globally unlocked (read, write and erase access on the ME region) from power on by writing 0 to the Block Protect bits in the flash's status register to disable write protection.
- b. If the status register must be unprotected, it must use the write enable 06h instruction.
- c. Opcode 01h (write to status register) must then be used to write 0 to the Block Protect bits in the status register. If the device contains a Quad Enable bit in the status register, then firmware must perform a read-modify-write to prevent changing the state of the QE bit when writing to the status register. This must unlock the entire part. If the SPI flash's status register has non-volatile bits that must be written to, bits [5:2] of the flash's status register must be all 0h to indicate that the flash is unlocked.

### 3.1.2 Bios Requirement

BIOS must ensure there is no SPI flash based read/write/erase protection on the GbE region. GbE firmware and drivers for the integrated LAN need to be able to read, write and erase the GbE region at all times.

### 3.1.3 Software / Firmware Requirements

The recommended Intel ME firmware flow for clearing block protect is:

1. Determine the location of the Quad Enable (QE) bit using the SFDP table QER field (for devices that support SFDP rev A or later) or the VSCC table QER field (for SDFDP rev -)
2. Read status registers 1 and 2.
3. Modify status to clear Block Protect bits and leave QE bit unchanged.
4. Write the status register using an atomic {write\_enable, write\_status} sequence (this happens automatically when hardware sequencing is used).
5. Issue a write\_disable instruction using software sequencing.



After global unlock, BIOS has the ability to lock down small sections of the flash as long as they do not involve the ME or GbE region. See [6.1 Unlocking SPI Flash Device Protection for Cannon / Coffee Lake PCH-H Platform](#) and [6.2 Locking SPI Flash via Status Register](#) for more information about flash based write/erase protection.

### 3.1.4 JEDEC ID (Opcode 9Fh)

Since each serial flash device may have unique capabilities and commands, the JEDEC ID is the necessary mechanism for identifying the device so the uniqueness of the device can be comprehended by the controller (master). The JEDEC ID uses the opcode 9Fh and a specified implementation and usage model. This JEDEC Standard Manufacturer and Device ID read method is defined in Standard JESD21-C, PRN03-NV1 and is available on the JEDEC website: [www.jedec.org](http://www.jedec.org).

### 3.1.5 Multiple Page Write Usage Model

Intel platforms have firmware usage models which require that the serial flash device support multiple writes to a page (minimum of 512 writes) without requiring a preceding erase command. BIOS commonly uses capabilities such as counters that are used for error logging and system boot progress logging. These counters are typically implemented by using byte-writes to 'increment' the bits within a page that have been designated as the counter. The Intel firmware usage models require the capability for multiple data updates within any given page. These data updates occur via byte-writes without executing a preceding erase to the given page. Both the BIOS and Intel Management Engine firmware multiple page write usage models apply to sequential and non-sequential data writes.

Flash parts must also support the writing of a single byte 1024 times in a single 256-byte page without erase. There will be 64 pages where this usage model will occur. These 64 pages will be every 16 kilobytes.

### 3.1.6 Hardware Sequencing Requirements

The following table contains a list of commands and the associated opcodes that a SPI-based serial flash device must support in order to be compatible with hardware sequencing.

Commands	OPCODE	Notes
Write to Status Register	01h	Writes a byte to SPI flash's status register. Enable Write to Status Register command must be run prior to this command
Program Data	02h	Single byte or 64 byte write as determined by flash part capabilities and software
Read Data	03h	
Write Disable	04h	
Read Status	05h	Outputs contents of SPI flash's status register
Write Enable	06h	
Fast Read	0Bh	
Enable Write to Status Register	06h	If write-status 01h requires a write-enable, then 06h must enable write-status.
Erase	Programmable/ Discoverable	4 Kbyte erase. Uses the value from SFDP (if available) else value from VSCCn Erase Opcode register value
Chip Erase	C7h and/or 60	



Commands	OPCODE	Notes
JEDEC ID	9Fh	See Section 3.1.4 for more information
Dual Output Fast Read	3Bh/ Discoverable	Discoverable opcodes are obtained from each component's SFDP table
Dual I/O Fast Read	Discoverable	Opcode is obtained from each component's SFDP table
Quad I/O Fast Read	Discoverable	Opcode is obtained from each component's SFDP table

## 3.2 Cannon Lake PCH SPI AC Electrical Compatibility Guidelines

Table 3-1. SPI Timings (17 MHz)

Sym	Parameter	Min	Max	Units	Notes
t180a	Serial Clock Frequency - 17MHz Operation	17.06	18.73	MHz	1
t183a	Tco of SPI_MOSI with respect to serial clock falling edge at the host	-5	13	ns	
t184a	Setup of SPI_MISO with respect to serial clock falling edge at the host	16	-	ns	
t185a	Hold of SPI_MISO with respect to serial clock falling edge at the host	0	-	ns	
t186a	Setup of SPI_CS[1:0]# assertion with respect to serial clock rising edge at the host	30	-	ns	
t187a	Hold of SPI_CS[1:0]# assertion with respect to serial clock rising edge at the host	30	-	ns	
t188a	SPI_CLK High time	26.37	-	ns	2
t189a	SPI_CLK Low time	26.82	-	ns	2

**Notes:**  
 1. Typical clock frequency driven by Cannon Lake PCH Family is 17.86 MHz.  
 2. Measurement point for low time and high time is taken at 0.5(VccSPI).

Table 3-2. SPI Timings (30 MHz) (Sheet 1 of 2)

Sym	Parameter	Min	Max	Units	Notes
t180b	Serial Clock Frequency - 30MHz Operation	29.83	32.81	MHz	1
t183b	Tco of SPI_MOSI with respect to serial clock falling edge at the host	-5	5	ns	
t184b	Setup of SPI_MISO with respect to serial clock falling edge at the host	8	-	ns	
t185b	Hold of SPI_MISO with respect to serial clock falling edge at the host	0	-	ns	
t186b	Setup of SPI_CS[1:0]# assertion with respect to serial clock rising edge at the host	30	-	ns	
t187b	Hold of SPI_CS[1:0]# assertion with respect to serial clock rising edge at the host	30	-	ns	



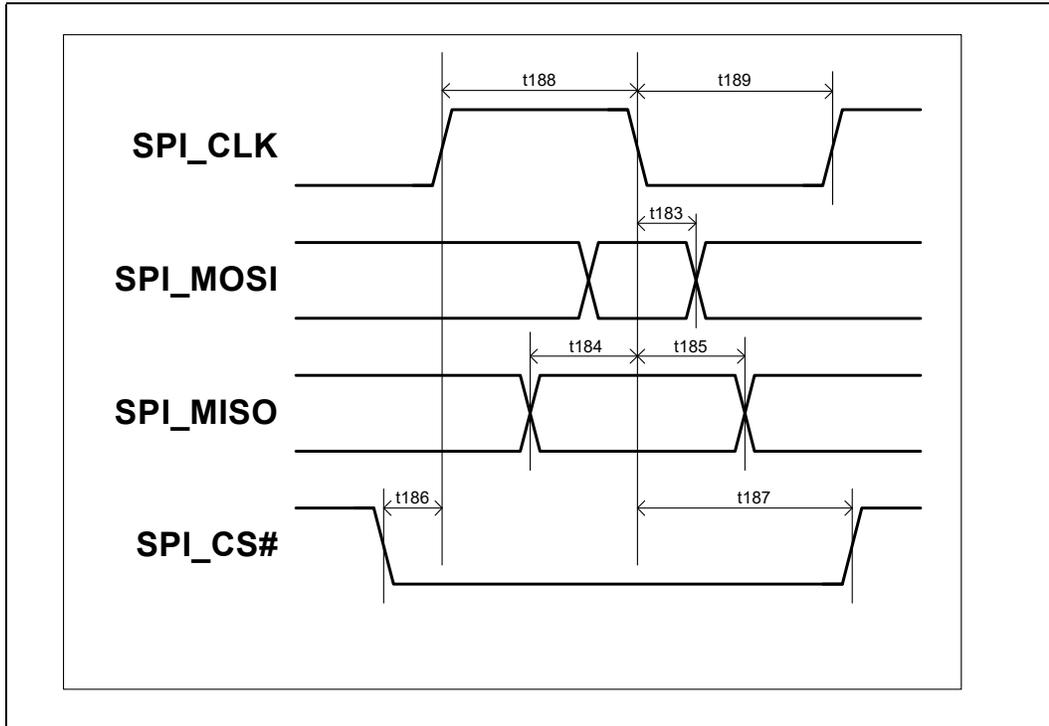
Table 3-2. SPI Timings (30 MHz) (Sheet 2 of 2)

Sym	Parameter	Min	Max	Units	Notes
t188b	SPI_CLK High time	14.88	-	ns	2
t189b	SPI_CLK Low time	15.18	-	ns	2
<b>Notes:</b> 1. Typical clock frequency driven by Cannon Lake PCH Family is 30 MHz. 2. Measurement point for low time and high time is taken at 0.5(VccSPI).					

Table 3-3. SPI Timings (48 MHz)

Sym	Parameter	Min	Max	Units	Notes
t180c	Serial Clock Frequency - 48 MHz Operation	46.99	53.40	MHz	1
t183c	Tco of SPI_MOSI with respect to serial clock falling edge at the host	-3	3	ns	
t184c	Setup of SPI_MISO with respect to serial clock falling edge at the host	8	-	ns	
t185c	Hold of SPI_MISO with respect to serial clock falling edge at the host	0	-	ns	
t186c	Setup of SPI_CS[1:0]# assertion with respect to serial clock rising edge at the host	30	-	ns	
t187c	Hold of SPI_CS[1:0]# assertion with respect to serial clock rising edge at the host	30	-	ns	
t188c	SPI_CLK High time	7.84	-	ns	2, 3
t189c	SPI_CLK Low time	11.84	-	ns	2, 3
<b>Notes:</b> 1. Typical clock frequency driven by Cannon Lake PCH Family is 48 MHz. 2. When using 48 MHz mode ensure target flash component can meet t188c and t189c specifications. Measurement should be taken at a point as close as possible to the package pin. 3. Measurement point for low time and high time is taken at 0.5(VccSPI).					

Figure 3-1. SPI Timing

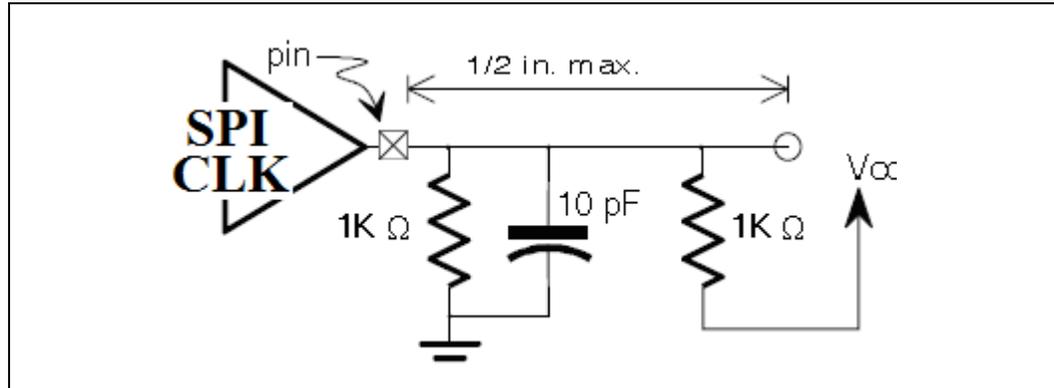


### 3.3 SPI Flash DC Electrical Compatibility Guidelines

Parameter	Min	Max	Units	Notes
Supply Voltage (Vcc)	3.14	3.7	V	
Input High Voltage	0.5*VCC	VCC+0.5	V	
Input Low Voltage	-0.5	0.3*VCC	V	
Output High Characteristics	0.9*VCC	VCC	V	Ioh = -0.5mA
Output Low Characteristics		0.1*VCC		Iol = 1.5mA
Input Leakage Current	-10	10	uA	
Output Rise Slew Rate (0.2 Vcc - 0.6 Vcc)	1	4	V/ns	1
Output Fall Slew Rate (0.6 Vcc - 0.2 Vcc)	1	4	V/ns	1
<b>Note:</b>				
1. Testing condition: 1K pull up to Vcc, 1kohm pull down and 10 pF pull down and 1/2 inch trace. See Figure 3.3 for more detail.				



Figure 3-2. PCH Test Load



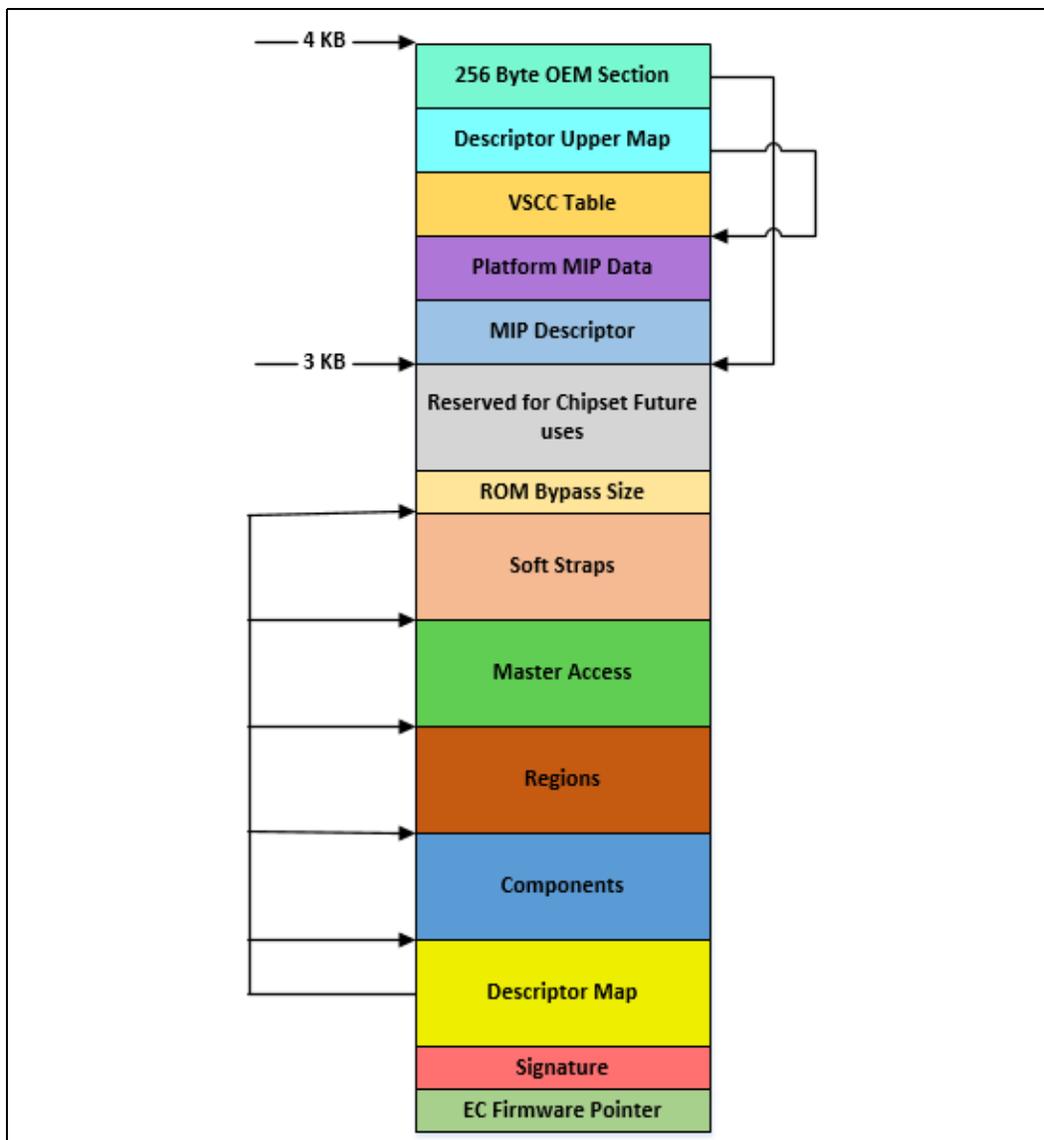
§ §

# 4 Descriptor Overview

The Flash Descriptor is a data structure that is programmed on the SPI flash part on Cannon / Coffee Lake PCH based platforms. The Descriptor data structure describes the layout of the flash as well as defining configuration parameters for the PCH. The descriptor is on the SPI flash itself and is not in memory mapped space like PCH programming registers. The maximum size of the Flash Descriptor is 4 KBytes. It requires its own discrete erase block, so it may need greater than 4 KBytes of flash space depending on the flash architecture that is on the target system.

The information stored in the Flash Descriptor can only be written during the manufacturing process as its read/write permissions must be set to Read Only when the computer leaves the manufacturing floor.

Figure 4-1. Flash Descriptor (Cannon / Coffee Lake PCH-H)





- EC Firmware Pointer is located in the first 16 bit of the Descriptor and contains the address location for EC flash region. The format for the EC Firmware Pointer address is dependent on EC vendors/OEM implementation of this field.
- The Flash signature at the bottom of the flash (offset 10h) must be 0FF0A55Ah in order to be in Descriptor mode.
- The Descriptor map has pointers to the lower five descriptor sections as well as the size of each.
- The Component section has information about the SPI flash part(s) the system. It includes the number of components, density of each component, read, write and erase frequencies and invalid instructions.
- The Region section defines the base and the limit of the BIOS, IFWI, GbE, PDR (Optional), Embedded Controller (EC), and Device Expansion (Intel® ME Data) regions as well as their size.
- The master region contains the hardware security settings for the flash, granting read/write permissions for each region and identifying each master.
- PCH chipset soft strap sections contain PCH configurable parameters.
- The Reserved region is for future chipset usage.
- The Descriptor Upper Map determines the length and base address of the Intel® ME VSCC Table.
- The Intel® ME VSCC Table holds the JEDEC ID and the ME VSCC information for all the SPI Flash part(s) supported by the NVM image. BIOS and GbE write and erase capabilities depend on VSCC0 and VSCC1 registers in SPIBAR memory space.
- OEM Section is 256 Byte section reserved at the top of the Flash Descriptor for use by the OEM.

See **SPI Supported Feature Overview** and **Flash Descriptor Records** in the Cannon / Coffee Lake PCH-H Family External Design Specification (EDS).

## 4.1 Flash Descriptor Content

The following sections describe the data structure of the Flash Descriptor on the SPI device. These are not registers or memory space within PCH. FDBAR - is address 0x0 on the SPI flash device on chip select 0.

Recommended flash descriptor map:

Region Name	Starting Address
Signature	0x10
Component FCBA	0x30
Regions FRBA	0x40
Masters FMBA	0x80
PCH Straps FPSBA	0x100
Legacy CPU Straps <sup>1</sup>	0x300
MDTBA	0xC00
PMC Straps	0xC14
CPU Straps	0xC2C
Intel® ME Straps	0xC3C
Register Init FIBA	0x340

1. The Legacy CPU Straps are for BIOS compatibility and are a duplication of the CPU Straps located 0xC30.





## 4.1.1 Descriptor Signature and Map

### 4.1.1.1 FLVALSIG - Flash Valid Signature (Flash Descriptor Records)

Memory Address: FDBAR + 010h

Size: 32 bits

Recommended Value: 0FF0A55Ah

Bits	Description	FIT Visible
31:0	<b>Flash Valid Signature.</b> This field identifies the Flash Descriptor sector as valid. If the contents at this location contains 0FF0A55Ah, then the Flash Descriptor is considered valid and it will operate in Descriptor Mode ( <b>Note:</b> Non-Descriptor mode is not supported).	No

### 4.1.1.2 FLMAPO - Flash Map 0 Register (Flash Descriptor Records)

Memory Address: FDBAR + 014h

Size: 32 bits

Bits	Description	FIT Visible
31:27	Reserved	No
26:24	Reserved	No
23:16	<b>Flash Region Base Address (FRBA).</b> This identifies address bits [11:4] for the Region portion of the Flash Descriptor. Bits [24:12] and bits [3:0] are 0.  Set this value to 04h. This will define FRBA as 40h.	No
15:13	Reserved	No
12	<b>Fingerprint sensor on shared flash/TPM SPI bus</b>  0 = No fingerprint sensor is connected to CS1 1 = Fingerprint sensor is connected to CS1 and acting as a flash device  <b>Note:</b> Hardware does not use this field. This value must be read directly from flash. It's not available via Host FDOC/FDOD registers.	Yes
11	<b>Touch on dedicated SPI bus</b>  0 = No Touch device is connected to the dedicated Touch SPI bus 1 = Touch device is connected to the dedicated Touch SPI bus  <b>Note:</b> Hardware does not use this field. This value must be read directly from flash. It's not available via Host FDOC/FDOD registers.	Yes
10	<b>Touch on shared flash/TPM SPI bus</b>  0 = No Touch device is connected to CS1 1 = Touch device is connected to CS1 and acting as a flash device  <b>Note:</b> Hardware does not use this field. This value must be read directly from flash. It's not available via Host FDOC/FDOD registers.	Yes



Bits	Description	FIT Visible
9:8	<p><b>Number Of Components (NC)</b>. This field identifies the total number of Flash Components. Each supported Flash Component requires a separate chip select.</p> <p>00 = 1 Component 01 = 2 Components All other settings = Reserved</p> <p><b>Note:</b> With the introduction of DnX mode support, the flash controller ignores this descriptor field. It determines the number of attached flash components by virtue of SFDP discovery. Software may still use this field, therefore it must be properly initialized.</p>	Yes
7:0	<p><b>Flash Component Base Address (FCBA)</b>. This identifies address bits [11:4] for the Component portion of the Flash Descriptor. Bits [24:12] and bits [3:0] are 0.</p> <p>set this field to 03h. This will define FCBA as 30h</p>	No

### 4.1.1.3 FLMAP1 - Flash Map 1 Register (Flash Descriptor Records)

Memory Address: FDBAR + 018h                      Size: 32 bits

Bits	Description	FIT Visible
31:24	<p><b>PCH Strap Length (PSL)</b>. Identifies the 1s based number of Dwords of PCH Straps to be read, up to 255 DWs (1KB) max. A setting of all 0's indicates there are no PCH DW straps.</p> <p>This field <b>MUST</b> be set to 55h</p>	No
23:16	<p><b>Flash PCH Strap Base Address (FPSBA)</b>. This identifies address bits [11:4] for the PCH Strap portion of the Flash Descriptor. Bits [24:12] and bits [3:0] are 0.</p> <p>Set this field to 10h. This will define FPSBA to 100h</p>	No
15:11	Reserved	No
10:8	<p><b>Number Of Masters (NM)</b>. This field identifies the total number of Flash Masters.</p> <p><b>Note:</b> This field is not used by the Flash Controller.</p>	No
7:0	<p><b>Flash Master Base Address (FMBA)</b>. This identifies address bits [11:4] for the Master portion of the Flash Descriptor. Bits [24:12] and bits [3:0] are 0.</p> <p>Set this field to 08h. This will define FMBA as 80h</p>	No

### 4.1.1.4 FLMAP2—Flash Map 2 Register (Flash Descriptor Records)

Memory Address: FDBAR + 01Ch                      Size: 32 bits

Bits	Description	FIT Visible
31:24	<p><b>Register Init Length (RIL)</b>: Identifies the 1's based number of register initialization entries. If this field is set to 0, then there are no Register Init entries to send. Each register init entry is 2DW in length. Set this field to 0h.</p>	No
23:16	Reserved. Set this field to 34h.	No
15:0	Reserved	No





Bits	Description	FIT Visible
20	<p><b>Fast Read Support.</b>            0 = Fast Read is not Supported            1 = Fast Read is supported</p> <p>If the Fast Read Support bit is a '1' and a device issues a Direct Read or issues a read command from the Hardware Sequencer and the length is greater than 4 bytes, then the SPI Flash instruction should be "Fast Read". If the Fast Read Support is a '0' or the length is 1-4 bytes, then the SPI Flash instruction should be "Read".</p> <p>Reads to the Flash Descriptor always use the Read command independent of the setting of this bit.</p> <p><b>Notes:</b></p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>If more than one Flash component exists, this field can only be set to '1' if both components support Fast Read.</li> <li>It is strongly recommended to set this bit to 1b</li> </ol>	Yes
19:17	<p><b>eSPI / EC Bus Frequency:</b></p> <p>For Slave 0 (EC/BMC): Indicates the maximum frequency of the eSPI bus that is supported by the eSPI Master and platform configuration (trace length, number of Slaves, etc.). The actual frequency of the eSPI bus will be the minimum of this field and the Slave's maximum frequency advertised in its General Capabilities register.</p> <p>0x0 = 20MHz            0x1 = 24MHz            0x2 = 30 MHz            0x3 = 48MHz            0x4 = 60MHz            05x = Reserved            0x6 = Reserved            0x7 = Reserved</p>	Yes
16	Reserved	No
15	<p><b>Quad I/O Read Enable (QIORE):</b></p> <p>0 = Quad I/O Read is disabled            1 = Quad I/O Read is enabled</p> <p>This soft strap only has effect if Quad Output Read is discovered as supported via the SFDP            If parameter table is not detected via SFDP, this bit has no effect and Quad I/O Read is controlled via the Flash Descriptor Component Section.</p>	Yes
14	<p><b>Quad Output Read Enable (QORE):</b></p> <p>0 = Quad Output Read is disabled            1 = Quad Output Read is enabled</p> <p>This soft strap only has effect if Quad Output Read is discovered as supported via the SFDP            If parameter table is not detected via SFDP, this bit has no effect and Quad Output Read is controlled via the Flash Descriptor Component Section.</p>	Yes



Bits	Description	FIT Visible
13	<p><b>Dual I/O Read Enable (DIORE):</b></p> <p>0 = Dual I/O Read is disabled 1 = Dual I/O Read is enabled</p> <p>This soft strap only has effect if Dual I/O Read is discovered as supported via the SFDP If parameter table is not detected via SFDP, this bit has no effect and Dual Output I/O Read is controlled via the Flash Descriptor Component Section.</p>	Yes
12	<p><b>Dual Output Read Enable (DORE):</b></p> <p>0 = Dual Output Read is disabled 1 = Dual Output Read is enabled</p> <p>This soft strap only has effect if Dual Output read is discovered as supported via the SFDP. If parameter table is not detected via SFDP, this bit has no effect and Dual Output Read is controlled via the Flash Descriptor Component Section.</p>	Yes
11:10	<p><b>eSPI / EC Maximum I/O Mode:</b></p> <p>Indicates the maximum IO Mode (Single/Dual/Quad) of the eSPI bus that is supported by the eSPI Master and specific platform configuration. The actual IO Mode of the eSPI bus will be the minimum of this field and the Slave's maximum IO Mode advertised in its General Capabilities register.</p> <p>0x0 = Single IO Mode 0x1 = Single and Dual IO Mode 0x2 = Single and Quad IO Mode 0x3 = Single, Dual and Quad I/O</p>	Yes
9	<p><b>SPI Voltage Select (SPI_1p8volt_sel):</b></p> <p>0 = SPI supply voltage set to 3.3 volts 1 = SPI supply voltage set to 1.8 volts</p> <p>This strap sets the internal control signal on the pad for either 1.8 or 3.3 V operation.</p> <p><b>Note:</b> The strap defaults to 1.8V mode before the soft straps are loaded, i.e. before the actual supply voltage is known. This is because the pad performance is slightly better when assuming 1.8V when the actual is 3.3V than vice-versa.</p>	Yes
8	Reserved	No
7:4	<p><b>Component 1 Density. (C1DEN)</b> This field identifies the size of the 2nd Flash component connected directly to the PCH. If there is not 2nd Flash component, the contents of this field should be read as "1111b"</p> <p>0000 = 512 KB 0001 = 1 MB 0010 = 2 MB 0011 = 4 MB 0100 = 8 MB 0101 = 16 MB 0110 = 32 MB 0111 = 64 MB 1000 - 1110 = Reserved</p> <p><b>Note:</b> This field is defaulted to "1111b" after reset <b>Note:</b> C1DEN field will be <b>ignored</b> if FLMAPO.NC bit [9:8] is set to 00 i.e. 1 component only.</p>	Yes









### 4.1.3.4 FLREG3—Flash Region 3 (GbE) Register (Flash Descriptor Records)

Memory Address: FRBA + 00Ch Size: 32 bits

Bits	Description	FIT Visible
31	Reserved	No
30:16	<b>Region Limit.</b> This specifies bits 26:12 of the ending address for this Region. <b>Notes:</b> 1. The maximum Region Limit is 128KB above the region base. 2. If the GbE region is not used, the Region Limit must be programmed to 0000h 3. Region limit address Bits[11:0] are assumed to be FFFh	No
15	Reserved	No
14:0	<b>Region Base.</b> This specifies address bits 26:12 for the Region Base. <b>Note:</b> If the GbE region is not used, the Region Base must be programmed to 7FFFh	No

### 4.1.3.5 FLREG4—Flash Region 4 (Platform Data) Register (Flash Descriptor Records)

Memory Address: FRBA + 010h Size: 32 bits

Bits	Description	FIT Visible
31	Reserved	No
30:16	<b>Region Limit.</b> This specifies bits 26:12 of the ending address for this Region. <b>Notes:</b> 1. If PDR Region is not used, the Region Limit must be programmed to 0000h 2. Ensure BIOS region size is a correct reflection of actual BIOS image that will be used in the platform 3. Region limit address Bits[11:0] are assumed to be FFFh	No
15	Reserved	No
14:0	<b>Region Base.</b> This specifies address bits 26:12 for the Region Base. <b>Note:</b> If the Platform Data region is not used, the Region Base must be programmed to 7FFFh	No

### 4.1.3.6 FLREG8—Flash Region 8 (Embedded Controller) Register (Flash Descriptor Records)

Memory Address: FRBA + 020h Size: 32 bits

Bits	Description	FIT Visible
31	Reserved	No
30:16	<b>Region Limit (RL):</b> This specifies address bits 26:12 for the Region n Limit. The value in this register is loaded from the contents in the Flash Descriptor.FLREGn.Region Limit, where 7 <= n <= 11	No
15	Reserved	No
14:0	<b>Region Base.</b> This specifies address bits 26:12 for the Region Base. The value in this register is loaded from the contents in the Flash Descriptor.FLREGn.Region Base, where 7 <= n <= 11	No











### 4.1.7.2 VSCCO—Vendor Specific Component Capabilities 0 (Flash Descriptor Records)

Memory Address: VTBA + 004h                      Size: 32 bits

Bits	Description	FIT Visible
31:16	Reserved	No
15:8	<b>Erase Opcode (EO)</b> . This field must be programmed with the Flash erase instruction opcode that corresponds to the erase size that is in BES.	No
7:5	<p><b>Quad Enable Requirements (QER)</b></p> <p>000 = Device does not have a QE bit. Device detects 1-1-4 and 1-4-4 reads based on instruction. DQ3 / HOLD# functions as hold during instruction phase.</p> <p>001 = QE is bit 1 of status register 2. It is set via Write Status with two data bytes where bit 1 of the second byte is one. It is cleared via Write Status with two data bytes where bit 1 of the second byte is zero. Writing only one byte to the status register has the side effect of clearing status register 2, including the QE bit. The 100b code is used if writing one byte to the status register does not modify status register 2.</p> <p>010 = QE is bit 6 of status register 1. It is set via Write Status with one data byte where bit 6 is one. It is cleared via Write Status with one data byte where bit 6 is zero.</p> <p>011 = QE is bit 7 of status register 2. It is set via Write status register 2 instruction 3Eh with one data byte where bit 7 is one. It is cleared via Write status register 2 instruction 3Eh with one data byte where bit 7 is zero. The status register 2 is read using instruction 3Fh.</p> <p>100 = QE is bit 1 of status register 2. It is set via Write Status with two data bytes where bit 1 of the second byte is one. It is cleared via Write Status with two data bytes where bit 1 of the second byte is zero. In contrast to the 001b code, writing one byte to the status register does not modify status register 2.</p> <p>101 = QE is bit 1 of the status register 2. Status register 1 is read using Read Status instruction 05h. Status register 2 is read using instruction 35h. QE is set via Write Status instruction 01h with two data bytes where bit 1 of the second byte is one. It is cleared via Write Status with two data bytes where bit 1 of the second byte is zero.</p> <p>other = reserved</p> <p><b>Note:</b> Please refer to Table note#1 below for details.</p>	No
4:0	<b>Reserved set to 00101b</b>	No
<p><b>Notes:</b></p> <p>1. The manufacturers information included in the QER list are for guidance purpose. Some manufacturer devices operate as shown in the table above. Check manufacturer's data sheet for exact requirements.</p>		

**Note:** VSCCO applies to SPI flash that connected to CS0.





Table 4-1. Region Access Control Table Options (Sheet 2 of 2)

Master Read/Write Access
<p><b>Notes:</b></p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. The Region Access values listed above represent post manufacturing configuration only.</li> <li>2. Descriptor and PDR region is not a master, so they will not have Master R/W access.</li> <li>3. Descriptor should NOT have write access by any master in production systems.</li> <li>4. PDR region should only have read and/or write access by CPU/Host. GbE and ME should NOT have access to PDR region.</li> </ol>

### 4.3.1 Intel Recommended Permissions for Region Access

The following Intel recommended read/write permissions are necessary to secure Intel® ME and Intel® ME FW.

Table 4-2. Recommended Read/Write Permissions

Master Access	Descriptor Region Bit 0	BIOS Region Bit1	IFWI / Intel® ME Region Bit2	GbE Region Bit3	PDR Region Bit4	EC Region Bit8
ME read access	Y	N	Y	Y	N	N
ME write access	N	N	Y	N	N	N
GbE read access	Y	N	N	Y	N	N
GbE write access	N	N	N	Y	N	N
BIOS read access	Y	Y	Y	Y	‡	†
BIOS write access	N	Y	N	Y	‡	†
EC read access	Y	Y	N	N	N	Y
EC write access	N	N	N	N	N	Y

**Note:**

1. ‡ = Host access to PDR is the discretion of the customer. Implementation of PDR is optional.
2. † = Optional BIOS access to the EC region.

The table below shows the values to be inserted into the Flash image tool. The values below will provide the access levels described in the table above.

**Warning:** Pre-configuring the flash image to Intel recommended read / write permission through the Intel® FIT tool and then flashing the resulting image will cause the platform to enter into end-of-manufacturing flow which will result in the PPFs being permanently set in the PCH if the HW binding has been enabled in the Intel® FIT tool, or if the platform is using a revenue PCH/MCP.

Table 4-3. Recommended Read/Write Settings for Platforms

	ME	GbE	BIOS	EC
Read	0b 0000 0000 0000 1101 = 0x000D	0b 0000 0000 0000 1001 = 0x0009	0b 0000 000† 000‡ 1111 = 0x0†‡F	0b 0000 0001 0000 00*1 = 0x0101 or 0x0103
Write	0b 0000 0000 0000 0100 = 0x0004	0b 0000 0000 0000 1000 = 0x0008	0b 0000 000† 000‡ 1010 = 0x0†‡A	0b 0000 0001 0000 0000 = 0x0100

**Note:**

1. ‡ = Value dependent on if PDR is implemented and if Host access is desired.
2. † = Optional BIOS access to the EC region.
3. \* = Optional EC Read access to BIOS.

### 4.3.2 Overriding Region Access

Once access Intel recommended Flash settings have been put into the flash descriptor, it may be necessary to update the ME region with a Host program or write a new Flash descriptor.



Assert HDA\_SDO HIGH during the rising edge of PWROK to set the Flash descriptor override strap.

This strap should only be visible and available in manufacturing or during product development.

After this strap has been set you can use a host based flash programming tool like FPT to write/read any area of serial flash that is not protected by Protected Range Registers. Any area of flash protected by Protected range Registers will still NOT be writeable/readable.

See [6.3 SPI Protected Range Register Recommendations](#) for more details.

## 4.4 Intel® ME Vendor-Specific Component Capabilities (Intel® ME VSCC) Table

The Intel® ME VSCC Table defines how the Intel® ME will communicate with the installed SPI flash if there is no SFDP table found. This table is defined in the descriptor and is the responsibility of who puts together the NVM image. VSCCn registers are defined in memory space and must be set by BIOS. This table must define every flash part that is intended to be used. The size (number of max entries) of the table is defined in [4.1.6.1 FLUMAP1—Flash Upper Map 1 \(Flash Descriptor Records\)](#). Each Table entry is made of two parts: the JEDEC ID and VSCC setting.

Table 4-4. Jidn - JEDEC ID Portion of Intel® ME VSCC Table

Bits	Description	FIT Visible
31:24	Reserved.	No
23:16	<b>SPI Component Device ID 1:</b> This identifies the second byte of the Device ID of the SPI Flash Component. This is the third byte returned by the Read JEDEC-ID command (opcode 9Fh).	Yes
15:8	<b>SPI Component Device ID 0:</b> This identifies the first byte of the Device ID of the SPI Flash Component. This is the second byte returned by the Read JEDEC-ID command (opcode 9Fh).	Yes
7:0	<b>SPI Component Vendor ID:</b> This identifies the one byte Vendor ID of the SPI Flash Component. This is the first byte returned by the Read JEDEC-ID command (opcode 9Fh).	Yes

If using Flash Image Tool (FIT) refer to System Tools user guide in the Intel® ME FW kit and the respective FW Bring up Guide on how to build the image. If not, refer to [4.1.6.1 FLUMAP1—Flash Upper Map 1 \(Flash Descriptor Records\)](#) thru [4.2 OEM Section](#).

### 4.4.1 How to Set a VSCC Entry in Intel® ME VSCC Table for Cannon / Coffee Lake PCH-H Platforms

VSCC0 needs to be programmed in instances where there is only SPI component in the system. When using an asymmetric flash component (part with two different sets of attributes based on address) VSCC0 and VSCC1 will need to be used. This includes if the system is intended to support both symmetric AND asymmetric SPI flash parts.

Refer to [4.4.2 Intel® ME VSCC Table Settings for Cannon / Coffee Lake PCH-H Family Systems](#).

See text below the table for explanation on how to determine Intel Management Engine VSCC value.



Table 4-5. Vscen – Vendor-Specific Component Capabilities Portion of the Cannon / Coffee Lake PCH-H Platforms (Sheet 1 of 2)

Bits	Description	FIT Visible
31:16	Reserved	
15:8	<b>Erase Opcode (EO)</b> . This field must be programmed with the Flash erase instruction opcode that corresponds to the erase size that is in BES.	
7:5	<p><b>Quad Enable Requirements (QER)</b></p> <p>000 = Part does not require a Quad Enable bit to be set, either because Quad is not supported or because the manufacturer permanently enables Quad capability (e.g. Micron, Numonyx).</p> <p>001 = Part requires bit 9 in status register 2 to be set to enable quad IO. Writing one byte to status register clears all bits in register 2, therefore status register writes MUST be two bytes. If the status register is unlocked and SFDP bits WSR or VSCC WSR is 1 then SPI controller cannot use the quad output, quad IO features of this part because the hardware will automatically write one byte of zeros to status register with every write/erase. (e.g. Winbond, AMIC, Spansion).</p> <p>010 = Part requires bit 6 of status register 1 to be set to enable quad IO. If the status register is unlocked and SFDP WSR bit or VSCC WSR is 1 then flash controller cannot use the quad output, quad IO features of this part because the hardware will automatically write one byte of zeros to status register with every write/erase (e.g. Macronix).</p> <p>011 = Part requires bit 7 of the configuration register to be set to enable Quad (e.g. Atmel).</p> <p>100 = Part requires bit 9 in status register 2 to be set to enable quad IO. Writing one byte to the status register does not clear the second byte (SST/Microchip, Winbond).</p> <p><b>Note:</b> Please refer to Table note#6 below for details.</p>	No
4	<p><b>Write Enable on Write Status (WEWS)</b></p> <p>0 = 50h is the opcode used to unlock the status register on SPI flash if WSR (bit 3) is set to 1b.</p> <p>1 = 06h is the opcode used to unlock the status register on SPI flash if WSR (bit 3) is set to 1b.</p> <p><b>Note:</b> Please refer to Table Note #4 below for a description how this bit is used.</p>	No
3	<p><b>Write Status Required (WSR)</b></p> <p>0 = No automatic write of 00h will be made to the SPI flash's status register)</p> <p>1 = A write of 00h to the SPI flash's status register will be sent on EVERY write and erase performed by Intel® ME to the SPI flash.</p> <p><b>Note:</b> Please refer to Table Note #5 below for a description how this bit is used.</p>	No
2	<p><b>Write Granularity (WG).</b></p> <p>0 = 1 Byte</p> <p>1 = 64 Bytes</p>	No
1:0	<p><b>Block/Sector Erase Size (BES)</b>. This field identifies the erasable sector size for all Flash components.</p> <p>00 = 256 Bytes</p> <p>01 = 4 K Bytes</p> <p>10 = 8 K Bytes</p> <p>11 = 64K Bytes</p>	No



Table 4-5. Vsccn – Vendor-Specific Component Capabilities Portion of the Cannon / Coffee Lake PCH-H Platforms (Sheet 2 of 2)

Bits	Description	FIT Visible
<p><b>Notes:</b></p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Bit 3 (<b>WEWS</b>) and/or bit 4 (<b>WSR</b>) should not be set to '1' if there are non volatile bits in the SPI flash's status register. This may lead to premature flash wear out.</li> <li>This is not an atomic (uninterrupted) sequence. The PCH will not wait for the status write to complete before issuing the next command, potentially causing SPI flash instructions to be disregarded by the SPI flash part. If the SPI flash component's status register is non-volatile, then BIOS should issue an atomic software sequence cycle to unlock the flash part.</li> <li>If both bits 3 (<b>WSR</b>) and 4 (<b>WEWS</b>) are set to 1b, then sequence of 06h 01h 00h is sent to unlock the SPI flash on EVERY write and erase that Intel Management Engine firmware performs.</li> <li>If bit 3 (<b>WSR</b>) is set to 1b and bit 4 (<b>WEWS</b>) is set to 0b then sequence of 50h 01h 00h is sent to unlock the SPI flash on EVERY write and erase that Intel Management Engine firmware performs.</li> <li>If bit 3 (<b>WSR</b>) is set to 0b and bit 4 (<b>WEWS</b>) is set to 0b or 1b then sequence of 60h is sent to unlock the SPI flash on EVERY write and erase that Processor or Intel GbE FW performs.</li> <li>The manufacturers information included in the QER list are for guidance purpose. Some manufacturer devices operate as shown in the table above. Check manufacturer's datasheet for exact requirements.</li> </ol>		

**Erase Opcode (EO) and Block/Sector Erase Size (BSES)** should be set based on the flash part and the firmware on the platform. For Intel® ME enabled platforms this should be 4 KB.

**Write Status Required (WSR) or Write Enable on Write Status (WEWS)** should be set on flash devices that require an opcode to enable a write to the status register. Intel® ME Firmware will write a 00h to status register to unlock the flash part for every erase/write operation. If this bit is set on a flash part that has non-volatile bits in the status register then it may lead to pre-mature wear out of the flash.

- Set the **WSR** bit to 1b and **WEWS** to 0b if the Enable Write Status Register opcode (50h) is needed to unlock the status register. Opcodes sequence sent to SPI flash will bit 50h 01h 00h.
- Set the **WSR** bit to 1b AND **WEWS** bit to 1b if write enable (06h) will unlock the status register. Opcodes sequence sent to SPI flash will bit 06h 01h 00h.
- Set the **WSR** bit to 0b AND **WEWS** bit to 0b or 1b, if write enable (06h) will unlock the status register. Opcodes sequence sent to SPI flash will bit 06h
- WSR or WEWS should be not be set on devices that use non volatile memory for their status register.** Setting this bit will cause operations to be ignored, which may cause undesired operation. Ask target flash vendor if this is the case for the target flash. See [6.1 Unlocking SPI Flash Device Protection for Cannon / Coffee Lake PCH-H Platform](#) and [6.2 Locking SPI Flash via Status Register](#) for more information.

**Erase Opcode (EO) and Block/Sector Erase Size (BES)** should be set based on the flash part and the firmware on the platform.

**Write Granularity (WG)** bit should be set based on the capabilities of the flash device. If the flash part is capable of writing 1 to 64 bytes (or more) with the 02h command you can set this bit 0 or 1. Setting this bit high will result in faster write performance. If flash part only supports single byte write only, then set this bit to 0.

Bit ranges 31:16 and 7:5 are reserved and should set to all zeros.

#### 4.4.2 Intel® ME VSCC Table Settings for Cannon / Coffee Lake PCH-H Family Systems

To understand general guidelines for BIOS VSCC settings on different SPI flash devices, please refer to **VSCCommn.bin Content application note** (VSCCommn\_bin Content.pdf under Flash Image Tool directory).



# 5 Serial Flash Discoverable Parameter (SFDP) Overview

## 5.1 Introduction

As the feature set of serial flash progresses, there is an increasing amount of divergence as individual vendors find different solution to adding new functionality such as speed and addressing.

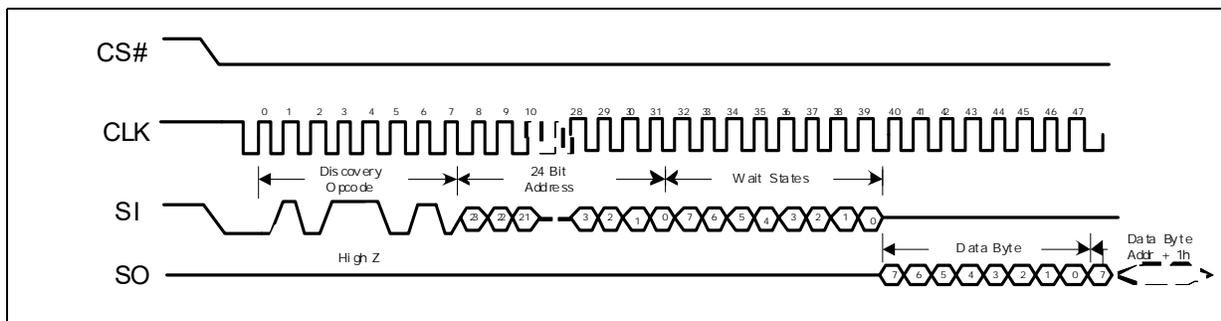
These guidelines are a standard that will allow for individual vendors to have their value add features, but will allow for a controller to discover the attributes needed to operate.

## 5.2 Discoverable Parameter Opcode and Flash Cycle

The discoverable parameter read opcode behaves like a fast read command. The opcode is 5Ah and the address cycle is 24 bit long. After the opcode 5Ah is clocked in, there are 24 bit of address clocked in. There will then be eight clock (8 wait states) before valid data is clocked out. There is flexibility in the number of wait states, but they must be byte aligned (multiple of 8 wait states).

SFDP read must update at a frequency between 17 MHz and 48 MHz with a single byte of wait state.

Figure 5-1. SFDP Read Instruction Sequence



## 5.3 Parameter Table Supported on PCH

The flash controller first checks for a valid SFDP header. The value of the major and minor revision fields in the SFDP header are don't care. If a valid SFDP header is found, the controller supports auto discovery of the Component Property Parameter Table (CPPT).

The following capabilities are only supported on PCH if CPPT is successfully discovered and parameter values indicate that they are supported. These capabilities are not supported as default.

- Quad I/O Read
- Quad Output Read



- Dual I/O read
- Dual Output Read
- Block /Sector Erase size

**Note:** If SFDP is valid and advertises 4 Kbyte erase capability, then BES is taken from the SFDP table, otherwise it is taken from the BIOS VCSS table.

PCH will also read the following opcode from parameter table and store to PCH if SFDP is valid and the following function is supported.

- Erase Opcode
- Dual Output Fast Read Opcode
- Dual I/O Fast Read Opcode
- Quad Output Fast Read Opcode
- Quad I/O Fast Read Opcode

## 5.4 Detailed JEDEC Specification

Please refer to [www.jedec.com](http://www.jedec.com) JESD216 for detailed SFDP specification on SPI.

§ §



## 6 Configuring BIOS/GbE for SPI Flash Access

### 6.1 Unlocking SPI Flash Device Protection for Cannon / Coffee Lake PCH-H Platform

BIOS must account for any built in protection from the flash device itself. BIOS must ensure that any flash based protection will only apply to BIOS region only. It should not affect the ME or GbE regions.

All the SPI flash devices that meet the SPI flash requirements in the Cannon / Coffee Lake PCH *Family External Design Specification (EDS)* will be unlocked by writing a 00h to the SPI flash's status register. This command must be done via an atomic software sequencing to account for differences in flash architecture. Atomic cycles are uninterrupted in that it does not allow other commands to execute until a read status command returns a 'not busy' result from the flash.

Some flash vendors implement their status registers in NVM flash (non-volatile memory). This takes much more time than a write to volatile memory. During this write, the flash part will ignore all commands but a read to the status register (opcode 05h). The output of the read status register command will tell the PCH when the transaction is done.

Recommended flash unlocking sequence:

- Write enable (06h) command will have to be in the prefix opcode configuration register.
- The "write to status register" opcode (01h) will need to be an opcode menu configuration option.
- Opcode type for write to status register will be '01': a write cycle type with no address needed.
- The FDATA0 register should to be programmed to 0000 0000h.
- Data Byte Count (DBC) in Software Sequencing Flash Control register should be 000000b. Errors may occur if any non zero value is here.
- Set the Cycle Opcode Pointer (COP) to the "write to status register" opcode.
- Set to Sequence Prefix Opcode Pointer (SPOP) to Write Enable.
- Set the Data Cycle (DS) to 1.
- Set the Atomic Cycle Sequence (ACS) bit to 1.
- To execute sequence, set the SPI Cycle Go bit to 1.

Please see the ***Serial Peripheral Interface Memory Mapped Configuration Registers*** in the *Cannon / Coffee Lake PCH Family External Design Specification (EDS)* for more detailed information.



## 6.2 Locking SPI Flash via Status Register

Flash vendors that implement their status register with non-volatile memory can be updated a limited number of times. This means that this register may wear out before the desired endurance for the rest of the flash. It is highly recommended that BIOS vendors and customers do NOT use the SPI flash's status register to protect the flash in multiple master systems.

BIOS should try to minimize the number of times that the system is locked and unlocked.

Care should be taken when using status register based SPI flash protection in multiple master systems such as Intel® ME FW and/or integrated GbE. BIOS must ensure that any flash based protection will apply to BIOS region only. It should not affect the ME or GbE regions.

Please contact your desired flash vendor to see if their status register protection bits volatile or non-volatile. Flash parts implemented with volatile systems do not have this concern.

## 6.3 SPI Protected Range Register Recommendations

The PCH has a mechanism to set up to 5 address ranges from HOST access. These are defined in PR0, PR1, PR2, PR3 and PR4 in the PCH EDS. These address ranges are NOT unlocked by assertion of Flash descriptor Override.

It is strongly recommended to use a protected range register to lock down the factory default portion of Intel® ME FW region. The runtime portion should be left unprotected as to allow BIOS to update it.

It is strongly recommended that if Flash Descriptor Override strap (which can be checked by reading **FDOPSS (0b Flash Descriptor override is set, 1b not set) in PCH memory space (SPIBAR+C4h bit 13)**) is set, do not set a Protected range to cover the Intel® ME FW factory defaults. This would allow a flashing of a complete image when the Flash descriptor Override strap is set.

## 6.4 Recommendations for Flash Configuration Lockdown and Vendor Component Lock Bits

### 6.4.1 Flash Configuration Lockdown

It is strongly recommended that BIOS sets the Host and GbE **Flash Configuration Lock-Down (FLOCKDN)** bits (located at SPIBAR + 04h and MBAR +04h respectively) to '1' on production platforms. If these bits are not set, it is possible to make register changes that can cause undesired host, integrated GbE and Intel® ME functionality as well as lead to unauthorized flash register access.

Refer to **HSFS— Hardware Sequencing Flash Status Register** in the Serial Peripheral Interface Memory Mapped Configuration Registers section and **HSFS— Hardware Sequencing Flash Status Register** in the GbE SPI Flash Programming Registers section in the Cannon / Coffee Lake PCH Family External Design Specification (EDS).



### 6.4.2 Vendor Component Lock

It is strongly recommended that BIOS sets the **Vendor Component Lock (VCL)** bits. These bits are located in the BIOS/GbE VSCC0 registers. VCL applies the lock to both VSCC0 and VSCC1 even if VSCC1 is not used. Without the VCL bits set, it is possible to make Host/GbE VSCC register(s) changes in that can cause undesired host and integrated GbE SPI flash functionality.

Refer to **VSCC— Vendor Specific Component Capabilities Register** in the *Cannon / Coffee Lake PCH Family External Design Specification (EDS)* for more information.

## 6.5 Host Vendor Specific Component Control Registers (VSCC)

VSCC are memory mapped registers are used by the PCH when BIOS or Integrate LAN reads, programs or erases the SPI flash via Hardware sequencing.

Flash Partition Boundary Address (FBPBA) has been removed and UVSCC and LVSCC has been replaced with VSCC0 and VSCC1 in Cannon / Coffee Lake PCH-H. VSCC0 is for SPI component 0 and VSCC1 is for SPI component 1. SPI controller will determine which VSCC (VSCC0 or VSCC1) to be used by comparing Flash Linear Address (FLA) with size of SPI component 0 (CODEN). When FLA <= CODEN then VSCC0 will be used; whereas FLA > CODEN then VSCC1 will be used. If one SPI flash component used in the system, VSCC0 needs to be set.

Refer to **VSCC— Lower Vendor Specific Component Capabilities Register** and in the *Cannon / Coffee Lake PCH Family External Design Specification (EDS)*.

See text below the tables for explanation on how to determine VSCC register values.

Table 6-1. VSCC0 - Vendor-Specific Component Capabilities Register for SPI Component 0 (Sheet 1 of 3)

Bit	Description
31	<b>Component Property Parameter Table Valid (CPPTV) - RO:</b> This bit is set to a 1 if the Flash Controller detects a valid SFDP Component Property Parameter Table in SPI Component 0 If CPPTV bit is '0', software must configure the VSCC register appropriately. If CPPTV bit is '1', the corresponding parameter values discovered via SFDP will be used. In most cases, software is not required to configure the VSCC register. However, if the SFDP table indicates an erase size other than 4k byte, then the software is required to program the VSCC.EO register with the correct erase opcode.
30:24	Reserved
23	Vendor Component Lock (VCL): — RW/L: '0': The lock bit is not set '1': The Vendor Component Lock bit is set.  This register locks itself when set.  This bit applies to both VSCC0 and VSCC1 All bits locked by (VCL) will remained locked until a global reset.
22:16	Reserved



**Table 6-1. VSCCO - Vendor-Specific Component Capabilities Register for SPI Component 0 (Sheet 2 of 3)**

Bit	Description
15:8	<p><b>Erase Opcode (EO)</b>— RW:                      This register is programmed with the Flash erase instruction opcode required by the vendor's Flash component. Software must program this register if the SFDP table for this component does not show 4 kByte erase capability</p> <p>This register is locked by the Vendor Component Lock (VCL) bit.</p> <p><b>Note:</b> If CPPTV is 1 and the SPDP0 table shows 4k erase capability, the SFDP0 erase code is used instead of this register</p>
7:5	<p><b>Quad Enable Requirements (QER)</b></p> <p>000 = Part does not require a Quad Enable bit to be set, either because Quad is not supported or because the manufacturer permanently enables Quad capability (e.g. Micron, Numonyx).</p> <p>001 = Part requires bit 9 in status register 2 to be set to enable quad IO. Writing one byte to status register clears all bits in register 2, therefore status register writes MUST be two bytes. If the status register is unlocked and SFDP bits WSR or VSCC WSR is 1 then SPI controller cannot use the quad output, quad IO features of this part because the hardware will automatically write one byte of zeros to status register with every write/erase. (e.g. Winbond, AMIC, Spansion).</p> <p>010 = Part requires bit 6 of status register 1 to be set to enable quad IO. If the status register is unlocked and SFDP WSR bit or VSCC WSR is 1 then flash controller cannot use the quad output, quad IO features of this part because the hardware will automatically write one byte of zeros to status register with every write/erase (e.g. Macronix).</p> <p>011 = Part requires bit 7 of the configuration register to be set to enable Quad (e.g. Atmel).</p> <p>100 = Part requires bit 9 in status register 2 to be set to enable quad IO. Writing one byte to the status register does not clear the second byte (SST/Microchip, Winbond).</p> <p><b>Note:</b> This register is locked by the Vendor Component Lock (VCL) bit.</p>
4	<p><b>Write Enable on Write Status (WEWS)</b> — RW:</p> <p>'0' = 50h will be the opcode used to unlock the status register on the SPI flash if <b>WSR</b> (bit 3) is set to 1b.</p> <p>'1' = 06h will be the opcode used to unlock the status register on the SPI flash if <b>WSR</b> (bit 3) is set to 1b.</p> <p>This register is locked by the Vendor Component Lock (VCL) bit.</p> <p><b>Note:</b> Please refer to <a href="#">Table 6-3</a> for a description of how these bits is used.</p>
3	<p><b>Write Status Required (WSR)</b> — RW:</p> <p>'0' = No automatic write of 00h will be made to the SPI flash's status register.</p> <p>'1' = A write of 00h to the SPI flash's status register will be sent on EVERY write and erase to the SPI flash performed by Host and GbE.</p> <p>This register is locked by the Vendor Component Lock (VCL) bit.</p> <p><b>Note:</b> Please refer to <a href="#">Table 6-3</a> for a description of how these bits is used.</p>
2	<p><b>Write Granularity (WG)</b> — RW:</p> <p>0: 1 Byte</p> <p>1: 64 Byte</p> <p>This register is locked by the Vendor Component Lock (VCL) bit.</p> <p><b>Notes:</b></p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>If more than one Flash component exists, this field must be set to the lowest common write granularity of the different Flash components</li> <li>If using 64 B write, BIOS must ensure that multiple byte writes do not occur over 256 B boundaries. This will lead to corruption as the write will wrap around the page boundary on the SPI flash part. This is a feature in page writable SPI flash.</li> </ol>



Table 6-1. VSCC0 - Vendor-Specific Component Capabilities Register for SPI Component 0 (Sheet 3 of 3)

Bit	Description
1:0	<p><b>Block/Sector Erase Size (BES)— RW:</b>            This field identifies the erasable sector size for Flash components.            Valid Bit Settings:            00: 256 Byte            01: 4 KByte            10: 8 KByte            11: 64 K</p> <p>This register is locked by the Vendor Component Lock (VCL) bit.            Hardware takes no action based on the value of this register. The contents of this register are to be used only by software and can be read in the HSFSTS.BERASE register in both the BIOS and the GbE program registers if FLA is less than FPBA.</p>

Table 6-2. VSCC1 - Vendor Specific Component Capabilities Register for SPI Component 1 (Sheet 1 of 2)

Bit	Description
31	<p><b>Component Property Parameter Table Valid (CPPTV) - RO:</b>            This bit is set to a 1 if the Flash Controller detects a valid SFDP Component Property Parameter Table in SPI Component 1            If CPPTV bit is '0', software must configure the VSCC register appropriately. If CPPTV bit is '1', the corresponding parameter values discovered via SFDP will be used. In most cases, software is not required to configure the VSCC register. However, if the SFDP table indicates an erase size other than 4k byte, then the software is required to program the VSCC.EO register with the correct erase opcode.</p>
30:16	Reserved
15:8	<p><b>Erase Opcode (EO)— RW:</b>            This register is programmed with the Flash erase instruction opcode required by the vendor's Flash component.            This register is locked by the Vendor Component Lock (VCL) bit.</p>
7:5	<p><b>Quad Enable Requirements (QER)</b>            000 = Part does not require a Quad Enable bit to be set, either because Quad is not supported or because the manufacturer permanently enables Quad capability (e.g. Micron, Numonyx).            001 = Part requires bit 9 in status register 2 to be set to enable quad IO. Writing one byte to status register clears all bits in register 2, therefore status register writes MUST be two bytes. If the status register is unlocked and SFDP bits WSR or VSCC WSR is 1 then SPI controller cannot use the quad output, quad IO features of this part because the hardware will automatically write one byte of zeros to status register with every write/erase. (e.g. Winbond, AMIC, Spansion).            010 = Part requires bit 6 of status register 1 to be set to enable quad IO. If the status register is unlocked and SFDP WSR bit or VSCC WSR is 1 then flash controller cannot use the quad output, quad IO features of this part because the hardware will automatically write one byte of zeros to status register with every write/erase (e.g. Macronix).            011 = Part requires bit 7 of the configuration register to be set to enable Quad (e.g. Atmel).            100 = Part requires bit 9 in status register 2 to be set to enable quad IO. Writing one byte to the status register does not clear the second byte (SST/Microchip, Winbond).</p> <p><b>Note:</b> This register is locked by the Vendor Component Lock (VCL) bit.</p>
4	<p><b>Write Enable on Write to Status (WEWS) — RW:</b>            '0' = 50h will be the opcode used to unlock the status register if WSR (bit 3) is set to 1b.            '1' = 06h will be the opcode used to unlock the status register if WSR (bit 3) is set to 1b.</p> <p>This register is locked by the Vendor Component Lock (VCL) bit.            Please refer to <a href="#">Table 6-3</a> for a description of how these bits is used.</p>



**Table 6-2. VSCC1 - Vendor Specific Component Capabilities Register for SPI Component 1 (Sheet 2 of 2)**

Bit	Description
3	<p><b>Write Status Required (WSR) — RW:</b>                      '0' = No automatic write of 00h will be made to the SPI flash's status register                      '1' = A write of 00h to the SPI flash's status register will be sent on EVERY write and erase to the SPI flash performed by Host and GbE.</p> <p>This register is locked by the Vendor Component Lock (VCL) bit.  <b>Note:</b> Please refer to <a href="#">Table 6-3</a> for a description of how these bits is used.</p>
2	<p><b>Write Granularity (WG) — RW:</b>                      0: 1 Byte                      1: 64 Byte</p> <p>This register is locked by the Vendor Component Lock (VCL) bit.</p> <p>If more than one Flash component exists, this field must be set to the lowest common write granularity of the different Flash components.                      If using 64 B write, BIOS must ensure that multiple byte writes do not occur over 256 B boundaries. This will lead to corruption as the write will wrap around the page boundary on the SPI flash part. This is a feature in page writeable SPI flash.</p>
1:0	<p><b>Block/Sector Erase Size (BES)— RW:</b> This field identifies the erasable sector size for all Flash components.                      Valid Bit Settings:                      00: 256 Byte                      01: 4 KByte                      10: 8 KByte                      11: 64 K</p> <p>This register is locked by the Vendor Component Lock (VCL) bit.</p> <p>Hardware takes no action based on the value of this register. The contents of this register are to be used only by software and can be read in the HSFSTS.BERASE register in both the BIOS and the GbE program registers if FLA is less than FPBA.</p>

**Erase Opcode (EO) and Block/Sector Erase Size (BSES)** should be set based on the flash part and the firmware on the platform.

- Either **Write Status Required (WSR)** or **Write Enable on Write Status (WEWS)** should be set on flash devices that require an opcode to enable a write to the status register. BIOS and GbE will write a 00h to the SPI flash's status register to unlock the flash part for every erase/write operation. If this bit is set on a flash part that has non-volatile bits in the status register then it may lead to pre-mature wear out of the flash and may result in undesired flash operation. Please refer to [Table 6-3](#) for a description of how these bits is set and what is the expected operation from the controller during erase/write operation.

**Table 6-3. Description of How WSR and WEWS is Used**

WSR	WEWS	Flash Operation
1b	0b	If the Enable Write Status Register opcode (50h) is needed to unlock the status register. Opcodes sequence sent to SPI flash will bit 50h 01h 00h.
1b	1b	If write enable (06h) will unlock the status register. Opcodes sequence sent to SPI flash will bit 06h 01h 00h.
0b	0 or 1b	Sequence of 60h is sent to unlock the SPI flash on EVERY write and erase that Processor or Intel GbE FW performs.



**Note:** **WSR or WEWS should be not be set on devices that use non volatile memory for their status register.** Setting this bit will cause operations to be ignored, which may cause undesired operation. Ask target flash vendor if this is the case for the target flash. See [6.1 Unlocking SPI Flash Device Protection for Cannon / Coffee Lake PCH-H Platform](#) and [6.2 Locking SPI Flash via Status Register](#) for more information.

**Write Granularity (WG)** bit should be set based on the capabilities of the flash device. If the flash part is capable of writing 1 to 64 bytes (or more) with the 02h command you can set this bit 0 or 1. Setting this bit high will result in faster write performance. If flash part only supports single byte write only, then set this bit to 0. Setting this bit high requires that BIOS ensure that no multiple byte write operation does not cross a 256 Byte page boundary, as it will have unintended results. This is a feature of page programming capable flash parts.

**Vendor Component Lock (VCL)** should remain unlocked during development, but locked in shipping platforms. When **VCL** and **FLOCKDN** are set, it is possible that you may not be able to use in system programming methodologies including Intel Flash Programming Tool if programmed improperly. It will require a system reset to unlock this register and BIOS not to set this bits. See [6.4 Recommendations for Flash Configuration Lockdown and Vendor Component Lock Bits](#) for more details.

All reserved bits should set to zeros.

## 6.6 Host VSCC Register Settings

To understand general guidelines for VSCC settings with different SPI flash devices, please refer to **VSCCommn.bin content application note** (VSCCommn\_bin Content.pdf under Flash Image Tool directory). VSCCommn.bin contains SPI devices vendor ID, device ID and recommended VSCC values.

§ §



# 7 IFWI / Intel® ME Disable for Debug/Flash Burning Purposes

This section is purely for debug purposes. Intel® ME FW is the only supported configuration for Cannon / Coffee Lake PCH based system.

## 7.1 IFWI / Intel® ME Disable

Here are the ways one can disable the Intel® ME for purposes of in system programming the flash.

1. HDA\_SDO (Manufacturing mode jumper or Flash descriptor override jumper) asserted HIGH on the rising edge of PWROK. Power off or cold reset. Note: this is only valid as long as you do not specifically set the variable Flash Descriptor Override Pin-Strap Ignore in the Flash Image Tool to false.
2. HECI ME region unlock - There is a HECI command that allows Intel® ME FW to boot up in a temporarily disabled state and allows for a host program to overwrite the ME region.

**Note:** Removing the DIMM from channel 0 no longer has any effect on Intel® ME functionality.

### 7.1.1 Erasing/Programming Intel® ME Region

If CPU/Host has access to ME region, then one could either erase/program the ME region to all FFh. If there is no access, then one must assert HDA\_SDO (Flash descriptor override strap) HIGH during the rising edge of PWROK. If there are Protected Range registers set, then you will not be able to program this w/o a BIOS option to turn off this protected range. (See [6.3 SPI Protected Range Register Recommendations](#)) for more detail.

This depends on the board booting HW defaults for clock configuration. If any clock configuration is required for booting the platform that is not in the HW defaults, then this option may not work for you.

FPT will automatically disable SPI writing by the Intel ME when erasing any address in IFWI and ME Data regions.

§ §



## 8 Recommendations for SPI Flash Programming in Manufacturing Environments

It is recommended that the Intel® ME be disabled when you are programming the ME region. Intel® ME FW performs regular writes/erases to the ME region. Therefore some bits may be changed after programming. Please note that not all of these options will be optimal for your manufacturing process.

**Any method of programming SPI flash where the system is not powered will not result in any interference from Intel® ME FW. The following methods are for Intel® ME FW:**

- Program via In Circuit Test – System is not fully powered here.
- Program via external flash burn-in solution.
- Assert HDA\_SDO HIGH (Flash Descriptor Override Jumper) on the rising edge of PWROK. Note: this is only valid as long as you do not specifically disable this functionality in fixed offset variable.

§ §



## 9 Flash Descriptor PCH / PMC / CPU and Intel® ME Configuration Section

The following section describes functionality and how to set soft strapping for a target platform. Improper setting of soft straps can lead to undesired operation and may lead to returns/recalls.

### 9.1 PCH Descriptor Record 0 (Flash Descriptor Records)

Flash Address: FPSBA + 000h

Default Flash Address: 100h

Offset from 0	Bits	Description	Usage	FIT Visible
0x100	7:0	Reserved, set to '0'		No

### 9.2 PCH Descriptor Record 1 (Flash Descriptor Records)

Flash Address: FPSBA + 001h

Default Flash Address: 101h

Offset from 0	Bits	Description	Usage	FIT Visible
0x101	7:0	Reserved, set to '0'		No

### 9.3 PCH Descriptor Record 2 (Flash Descriptor Records)

Flash Address: FPSBA + 002h

Default Flash Address: 102h

Offset from 0	Bits	Description	Usage	FIT Visible
0x102	7:0	Reserved, set to '0'		No

### 9.4 PCH Descriptor Record 3 (Flash Descriptor Records)

Flash Address: FPSBA + 003h

Default Flash Address: 103h

Offset from 0	Bits	Description	Usage	FIT Visible
0x103	7:0	Reserved, set to '0'		No



## 9.5 PCH Descriptor Record 4 (Flash Descriptor Records)

Flash Address: FPSBA + 004h

Default Flash Address: 104h

Offset from 0	Bits	Description	Usage	FIT Visible
0x104	7:0	Reserved, set to '0'		No

## 9.6 PCH Descriptor Record 5 (Flash Descriptor Records)

Flash Address: FPSBA + 005h

Default Flash Address: 105h

Offset from 0	Bits	Description	Usage	FIT Visible
0x105	7:1	Reserved, set to '0x1'		No
	0	<b>GPP_I Group Master Voltage Select (GPPI_VCCIO):</b> 0 = GPP_I Master Voltage Select set to 3.3v 1 = GPP_I Master Voltage Select set to 1.8v	This setting controls configures the VCCIO voltage for all of the GPP_I GPIO pins.  <b>Note:</b> When a GPIO is configured as 1.8V or 3.3V, both the group power pin and the voltage configuration soft strap setting must be set to the corresponding voltage. Any PU on the signal then needs to be pulled to the correct voltage as well.	Yes

## 9.7 PCH Descriptor Record 6 (Flash Descriptor Records)

Flash Address: FPSBA + 006h

Default Flash Address: 106h

Offset from 0	Bits	Description	Usage	FIT Visible
0x106	7:0	Reserved, set to '0'		No

## 9.8 PCH Descriptor Record 7 (Flash Descriptor Records)

Flash Address: FPSBA + 007h

Default Flash Address: 107h

Offset from 0	Bits	Description	Usage	FIT Visible
0x107	7:0	Reserved, set to '0'		No



## 9.9 PCH Descriptor Record 8 (Flash Descriptor Records)

Flash Address: FPSBA + 008h

Default Flash Address: 108h

Offset from 0	Bits	Description	Usage	FIT Visible
0x108	7:6	<b>SATA / PCIe GP Select for Port 3 (SATA_PCIE_GP3):</b>  00 = PCIe Port 16 is statically assigned to SATA Port 3 01 = PCIe Port 16 is statically assigned to PCIe (or GbE) 10 = Reserved 11 = Assigned based on the polarity of SATA_PCIE2 determined by SPS2	This strap must also be configured when setting the PCIe / SATA Combo Port 5 (FIA/LOSL29).  <b>Note:</b> This strap and the PCIe / SATA Combo Port 6 (FIA/LOSL29) and (SATA_PCIE_SP3) must match for proper port function.  <b>Note:</b> For unused SATA/PCIe* Combo Lanes, Flex I/O Lanes that can be configured as PCIe* or SATA, the lanes must be statically assigned to SATA or PCIe*. These unused SATA/PCIe* Combo Lanes must not be assigned as polarity based.	No
	5:4	<b>SATA / PCIe GP Select for Port 2 (SATA_PCIE_GP2):</b>  00 = PCIe Port 15 is statically assigned to SATA Port 2 01 = PCIe Port 15 is statically assigned to PCIe (or GbE) 10 = Reserved 11 = Assigned based on the polarity of SATA_PCIE2 determined by SPS2	This strap must also be configured when setting the PCIe / SATA Combo Port 4 (FIA/LOSL28).  <b>Note:</b> This strap and the PCIe / SATA Combo Port 5 (FIA/LOSL28) and (SATA_PCIE_SP2) must match for proper port function.  <b>Note:</b> For unused SATA/PCIe* Combo Lanes, Flex I/O Lanes that can be configured as PCIe* or SATA, the lanes must be statically assigned to SATA or PCIe*. These unused SATA/PCIe* Combo Lanes must not be assigned as polarity based.	No
	3:2	<b>SATA / PCIe GP Select for Port 1 (SATA_PCIE_GP1):</b>  00 = PCIe Port 12 or PCIe Port 14 is statically assigned to SATA Port 1 01 = PCIe Port 12 or PCIe Port 14 is statically assigned to PCIe (or GbE) 10 = Reserved 11 = Assigned based on the polarity of SATA_PCIE1 determined by SPS1	This strap must also be configured when setting the PCIe / SATA Combo Port 1 Strap (FIA/LOSL25) or SATA / PCIe Combo Port 3 Strap (FIA/LOSL27).  <b>Note:</b> This strap and the PCIe / SATA Combo Port 1 Strap (FIA/LOSL25) or PCIe /SATA Combo Port 3 Strap (FIA/LOSL27) and (SATA_PCIE_SP1) must match for proper port function.  <b>Note:</b> For unused SATA/PCIe* Combo Lanes, Flex I/O Lanes that can be configured as PCIe* or SATA, the lanes must be statically assigned to SATA or PCIe*. These unused SATA/PCIe* Combo Lanes must not be assigned as polarity based.	No



Offset from 0	Bits	Description	Usage	FIT Visible
0x108 (Cont)	1:0	<p><b>SATA / PCIe GP Select for Port 0 (SATA_PCIE_GPO):</b></p> <p>00 = PCIe Port 11 or Port 13 is statically assigned to SATA Port 0            01 = PCIe Port 11 or Port 13 is statically assigned to PCIe (or GbE)            10 = Reserved            11 = Assigned based on the polarity of SATA_PCIE0 determined by SPS0</p>	<p>This strap must also be configured when setting the PCIe / SATA Combo Port 0 (FIA/LOSL24) or SATA Combo Port 2 (FIA/LOSL26).</p> <p><b>Note:</b> This strap and the PCIe / SATA Combo Port 0 (FIA/LOSL24) or PCIe /SATA Combo Port 2 Strap (FIA/LOSL26) and (SATA_PCIE_SPO) must match for proper port function.</p> <p><b>Note:</b> For unused SATA/PCIe* Combo Lanes, Flex I/O Lanes that can be configured as PCIe* or SATA, the lanes must be statically assigned to SATA or PCIe*. These unused SATA/PCIe* Combo Lanes must not be assigned as polarity based.</p>	No

## 9.10 PCH Descriptor Record 9 (Flash Descriptor Records)

Flash Address: FPSBA + 009h

Default Flash Address: 109h

Offset from 0	Bits	Description	Usage	FIT Visible
0x109	7:6	<p><b>SATA / PCIe GP Select for Port 7 (SATA_PCIE_GP7):</b></p> <p>00 = PCIe Port 20 is statically assigned to SATA Port 7            01 = PCIe Port 20 is statically assigned to PCIe (or GbE)            10 = Reserved            11 = Assigned based on the polarity of SATA_PCIE0 determined by SPS0</p>	<p>This strap must also be configured when setting the PCIe / SATA Combo Port 9 (FIA/LOSL33).</p> <p><b>Note:</b> This strap and the PCIe / SATA Combo Port 9 (FIA/LOSL33) and (SATA_PCIE_SP7) must match for proper port function.</p> <p><b>Workstation / Server Only</b></p> <p><b>Note:</b> For unused SATA/PCIe* Combo Lanes, Flex I/O Lanes that can be configured as PCIe* or SATA, the lanes must be statically assigned to SATA or PCIe*. These unused SATA/PCIe* Combo Lanes must not be assigned as polarity based.</p>	No



Offset from 0	Bits	Description	Usage	FIT Visible
0x109 (Cont)	5:4	<p><b>SATA / PCIe GP Select for Port 6 (SATA_PCIE_GP6):</b></p> <p>00 = PCIe Port 19 is statically assigned to SATA Port 6            01 = PCIe Port 19 is statically assigned to PCIe (or GbE)            10 = Reserved            11 = Assigned based on the polarity of SATAXPcie0 determined by SPS0</p>	<p>This strap must also be configured when setting the PCIe / SATA Combo Port 8 (FIA/LOSL32).</p> <p><b>Note:</b> This strap and the PCIe / SATA Combo Port 8 (FIA/LOSL32) and (SATA_PCIE_SP6) must match for proper port function.</p> <p><b>Workstation / Server Only</b></p> <p><b>Note:</b> For unused SATA/PCIe* Combo Lanes, Flex I/O Lanes that can be configured as PCIe* or SATA, the lanes must be statically assigned to SATA or PCIe*. These unused SATA/PCIe* Combo Lanes must not be assigned as polarity based.</p> <p><b>Note:</b></p>	No
	3:2	<p><b>SATA / PCIe GP Select for Port 5 (SATA_PCIE_GP5):</b></p> <p>00 = PCIe Port 18 is statically assigned to SATA Port 5            01 = PCIe Port 18 is statically assigned to PCIe (or GbE)            10 = Reserved            11 = Assigned based on the polarity of SATAXPcie0 determined by SPS0</p>	<p>This strap must also be configured when setting the PCIe / SATA Combo Port 7 (FIA/LOSL31).</p> <p><b>Note:</b> This strap and the PCIe / SATA Combo Port 7 (FIA/LOSL31) and (SATA_PCIE_SP5) must match for proper port function.</p> <p><b>Note:</b> For unused SATA/PCIe* Combo Lanes, Flex I/O Lanes that can be configured as PCIe* or SATA, the lanes must be statically assigned to SATA or PCIe*. These unused SATA/PCIe* Combo Lanes must not be assigned as polarity based.</p>	No
	1:0	<p><b>SATA / PCIe GP Select for Port 4 (SATA_PCIE_GP4):</b></p> <p>00 = PCIe Port 17 is statically assigned to SATA Port 4            01 = PCIe Port 17 is statically assigned to PCIe (or GbE)            10 = Reserved            11 = Assigned based on the polarity of SATAXPcie0 determined by SPS0</p>	<p>This strap must also be configured when setting the PCIe / SATA Combo Port 6 (FIA/LOSL30).</p> <p><b>Note:</b> This strap and the PCIe / SATA Combo Port 6 (FIA/LOSL30) and (SATA_PCIE_SP4) must match for proper port function.</p> <p><b>Note:</b> For unused SATA/PCIe* Combo Lanes, Flex I/O Lanes that can be configured as PCIe* or SATA, the lanes must be statically assigned to SATA or PCIe*. These unused SATA/PCIe* Combo Lanes must not be assigned as polarity based.</p>	No



## 9.11 PCH Descriptor Record 10 (Flash Descriptor Records)

Flash Address: FPSBA + 00Ah

Default Flash Address: 10Ah

Offset from 0	Bits	Description	Usage	FIT Visible
0x10A	7:4	Reserved, set to '0'		No
	3	<b>GPP_K Group Master Voltage Select (GPPK_VCCIO):</b> 0 = GPP_K Master Voltage Select set to 3.3v 1 = GPP_K Master Voltage Select set to 1.8v	This setting controls configures the VCCIO voltage for all of the GPP_K GPIO pins.  <b>Note:</b> When a GPIO is configured as 1.8V or 3.3V, both the group power pin and the voltage configuration soft strap setting must be set to the corresponding voltage. Any PU on the signal then needs to be pulled to the correct voltage as well.	Yes
	2	<b>GPP_H Group Master Voltage Select (GPPH_VCCIO):</b> 0 = GPP_H Master Voltage Select set to 3.3v 1 = GPP_H Master Voltage Select set to 1.8v	This setting controls configures the VCCIO voltage for all of the GPP_H GPIO pins.  <b>Note:</b> When a GPIO is configured as 1.8V or 3.3V, both the group power pin and the voltage configuration soft strap setting must be set to the corresponding voltage. Any PU on the signal then needs to be pulled to the correct voltage as well.	Yes
	1	<b>GPP_F Group Master Voltage Select (GPPF_VCCIO):</b> 0 = GPP_F Master Voltage Select set to 3.3v 1 = GPP_F Master Voltage Select set to 1.8v	This setting controls configures the VCCIO voltage for all of the GPP_F GPIO pins.  <b>Note:</b> When a GPIO is configured as 1.8V or 3.3V, both the group power pin and the voltage configuration soft strap setting must be set to the corresponding voltage. Any PU on the signal then needs to be pulled to the correct voltage as well.	Yes
	0	<b>GPP_E Group Master Voltage Select (GPPE_VCCIO):</b> 0 = GPP_E Master Voltage Select set to 3.3v 1 = GPP_E Master Voltage Select set to 1.8v	This setting controls configures the VCCIO voltage for all of the GPP_E GPIO pins.  <b>Note:</b> When a GPIO is configured as 1.8V or 3.3V, both the group power pin and the voltage configuration soft strap setting must be set to the corresponding voltage. Any PU on the signal then needs to be pulled to the correct voltage as well.	Yes

## 9.12 PCH Descriptor Record 11 (Flash Descriptor Records)

Flash Address: FPSBA + 00Bh

Default Flash Address: 10Bh

Offset from 0	Bits	Description	Usage	FIT Visible
0x10B	7:0	Reserved, set to '0'		No



## 9.13 PCH Descriptor Record 12 (Flash Descriptor Records)

Flash Address: FPSBA + 00Ch

Default Flash Address: 10Ch

Offset from 0	Bits	Description	Usage	FIT Visible
0x10C	7	Reserved, set to '0'		No
	6	<b>GPD Master Voltage Select (GPD_VCCIO):</b> 0 = GPD Master Voltage Select set to 3.3v 1 = GPD Master Voltage Select set to 1.8v	This setting controls configures the VCCIO voltage for all of the GPD GPIO pins.  <b>Note:</b> When a GPIO is configured as 1.8V or 3.3V, both the group power pin and the voltage configuration soft strap setting must be set to the corresponding voltage. Any PU on the signal then needs to be pulled to the correct voltage as well.	Yes
	5	<b>SLP_S5# / GPD10 Signal Configuration:</b>  0b = Use as SLP_S5# 1b = Use as GPD10		Yes
	4	<b>LAN PHY Power Control GPD11 Signal Configuration:</b>  0b = Use as LANPHYPC 1b = Use as GPD11  <b>Note:</b> 4. LANPHYPC can only be driven low if SLP_LAN# is deasserted. 5. Signal can instead be used as GPD11.	<b>LAN PHY Power Control:</b> LANPHYPC should be connected to LAN_DISABLE_N on the PHY. PCH will drive LANPHYPC. low to put the PHY into a low power state when functionality is not needed.	Yes
	3	<b>SLP_WLAN# / GPD9 Signal Configuration:</b>  0b = Use as SLP_WLAN# 1b = Use as GPD9	<b>LAN Sub-System Sleep Control:</b> When SLP_LAN# is de-asserted it indicates that the PHY device must be powered. When SLP_LAN# is asserted, power can be shut off to the PHY device. SLP_LAN# will always be deasserted in S0 and anytime SLP_A# is de-asserted.	Yes
	2	<b>SLP_A# / GPD6 Signal Configuration:</b>  0b = Use as SLP_A# 1b = Use as GPD6		Yes
	1	<b>SLP_S4# / GPD5 Signal Configuration:</b>  0b = Use as SLP_S4# 1b = Use as GPD5		Yes
	0	<b>SLP_S3# / GPD4 Signal Configuration:</b>  0b = Use as SLP_S3# 1b = Use as GPD4		Yes



## 9.14 PCH Descriptor Record 13 (Flash Descriptor Records)

Flash Address: FPSBA + 00Dh

Default Flash Address: 10Dh

Offset from 0	Bits	Description	Usage	FIT Visible
0x10D	7:0	Reserved, set to '0'		No

## 9.15 PCH Descriptor Record 14 (Flash Descriptor Records)

Flash Address: FPSBA + 00Eh

Default Flash Address: 10Eh

Offset from 0	Bits	Description	Usage	FIT Visible
0x10E	7:0	Reserved, set to '0'		No

## 9.16 PCH Descriptor Record 15 (Flash Descriptor Records)

Flash Address: FPSBA + 00Fh

Default Flash Address: 10Fh

Offset from 0	Bits	Description	Usage	FIT Visible
0x10F	7:0	Reserved, set to '0'		No

## 9.17 PCH Descriptor Record 16 (Flash Descriptor Records)

Flash Address: FPSBA + 010h

Default Flash Address: 110h

Offset from 0	Bits	Description	Usage	FIT Visible
0x110	7:0	<b>GPPC_G Group Master Voltage Select (GPPG_VCCIO):</b> 0 = GPP_G Master Voltage Select set to 3.3v 1 = GPP_G Master Voltage Select set to 1.8v	This setting controls configures the VCCIO voltage for all of the GPP_G GPIO pins.  <b>Note:</b> When a GPIO is configured as 1.8V or 3.3V, both the group power pin and the voltage configuration soft strap setting must be set to the corresponding voltage. Any PU on the signal then needs to be pulled to the correct voltage as well.	Yes



## 9.18 PCH Descriptor Record 17 (Flash Descriptor Records)

Flash Address: FPSBA + 011h

Default Flash Address: 111h

Offset from 0	Bits	Description	Usage	FIT Visible
0x111	7:5	Reserved, set to '0'		No
	4	<b>Intel® HD Audio Voltage Select (AZA_VCCIO):</b> 0 = Intel(R) HD Audio Voltage Select to 3.3v 1 = Intel(R) HD Audio Voltage Select set to 1.8v	This setting controls configures the VCCIO voltage for all of the Intel® HD Audio GPIO pins.  <b>Note:</b> When a GPIO is configured as 1.8V or 3.3V, both the group power pin and the voltage configuration soft strap setting must be set to the corresponding voltage. Any PU on the signal then needs to be pulled to the correct voltage as well.	Yes
	3	<b>GPP_G Group Master Voltage Select (GPPG_VCCIO):</b> 0 = GPP_G Master Voltage Select set to 3.3v 1 = GPP_G Master Voltage Select set to 1.8v	This setting controls configures the VCCIO voltage for all of the GPP_G GPIO pins.  <b>Note:</b> When a GPIO is configured as 1.8V or 3.3V, both the group power pin and the voltage configuration soft strap setting must be set to the corresponding voltage. Any PU on the signal then needs to be pulled to the correct voltage as well.	Yes
	2	<b>GPP_D Group Master Voltage Select (GPPD_VCCIO):</b> 0 = GPP_D Master Voltage Select set to 3.3v 1 = GPP_D Master Voltage Select set to 1.8v	This setting controls configures the VCCIO voltage for all of the GPP_D GPIO pins.  <b>Note:</b> When a GPIO is configured as 1.8V or 3.3V, both the group power pin and the voltage configuration soft strap setting must be set to the corresponding voltage. Any PU on the signal then needs to be pulled to the correct voltage as well.	Yes
	1	<b>GPP_C Group Master Voltage Select (GPPC_VCCIO):</b> 0 = GPP_C Master Voltage Select set to 3.3v 1 = GPP_C Master Voltage Select set to 1.8v	This setting controls configures the VCCIO voltage for all of the GPP_C GPIO pins.  <b>Note:</b> When a GPIO is configured as 1.8V or 3.3V, both the group power pin and the voltage configuration soft strap setting must be set to the corresponding voltage. Any PU on the signal then needs to be pulled to the correct voltage as well.	Yes
	0	<b>Intel® SMBus ASD Mode Configuration (SMBALERTB):</b> 0 = Configured as GPP_C2 1 = Configured as Intel® SMBus ASD	This setting determines the native mode for the SMBAlert signal.	Yes



## 9.19 PCH Descriptor Record 18 (Flash Descriptor Records)

Flash Address: FPSBA + 012h

Default Flash Address: 112h

Offset from 0	Bits	Description	Usage	FIT Visible
0x112	7:0	Reserved, set to '0'		No

## 9.20 PCH Descriptor Record 19 (Flash Descriptor Records)

Flash Address: FPSBA + 013h

Default Flash Address: 113h

Offset from 0	Bits	Description	Usage	FIT Visible
0x113	7:0	Reserved, set to '0'		No

## 9.21 PCH Descriptor Record 20 (Flash Descriptor Records)

Flash Address: FPSBA + 014h

Default Flash Address: 114h

Offset from 0	Bits	Description	Usage	FIT Visible
0x114	7:3	Reserved, set to '0'		No
	2	<b>GPP_B Group Master Voltage Select (GPPB_VCCIO):</b> 0 = GPP_B Master Voltage Select set to 3.3v 1 = GPP_B Master Voltage Select set to 1.8v	This setting controls configures the VCCIO voltage for all of the GPP_B GPIO pins.  <b>Note:</b> When a GPIO is configured as 1.8V or 3.3V, both the group power pin and the voltage configuration soft strap setting must be set to the corresponding voltage. Any PU on the signal then needs to be pulled to the correct voltage as well.	Yes
	1	<b>GPP_A Group Master Voltage Select (GPPA_VCCIO):</b> 0 = GPP_A Master Voltage Select set to 3.3v 1 = GPP_A Master Voltage Select set to 1.8v	This setting controls configures the VCCIO voltage for all of the GPP_A GPIO pins.  <b>Note:</b> When a GPIO is configured as 1.8V or 3.3V, both the group power pin and the voltage configuration soft strap setting must be set to the corresponding voltage. Any PU on the signal then needs to be pulled to the correct voltage as well.	Yes
	0	<b>Clockout 48 Mode Configuration (CLKOUT_48):</b> 0 = Configured as CLKOUT_48 1 = Configured as GPP_A16	This setting determines the native mode for the Clockout 48 signal.	Yes



## 9.22 PCH Descriptor Record 21 (Flash Descriptor Records)

Flash Address: FPSBA + 015h

Default Flash Address: 115h

Offset from 0	Bits	Description	Usage	FIT Visible
0x115	7:0	Reserved, set to '0'		No

## 9.23 PCH Descriptor Record 22 (Flash Descriptor Records)

Flash Address: FPSBA + 016h

Default Flash Address: 116h

Offset from 0	Bits	Description	Usage	FIT Visible
0x116	7:0	Reserved, set to '0'		No

## 9.24 PCH Descriptor Record 23 (Flash Descriptor Records)

Flash Address: FPSBA + 017h

Default Flash Address: 117h

Offset from 0	Bits	Description	Usage	FIT Visible
0x117	7:0	Reserved, set to '0'		No



## 9.25 PCH Descriptor Record 24 (Flash Descriptor Records)

Flash Address: FPSBA + 018h

Default Flash Address: 118h

Offset from 0	Bits	Description	Usage	FIT Visible
0x118	7	<p><b>XHCI Port 8 Ownership Strap (XHC_PORT8_OWNERSHIP_STRAP):</b> Strap to decide XHCI Port 8 Ownership between XHCI/PCIe/CSI.</p> <p>0x0 = XHC Port 8 configured as XHC 0x1 = XHC Port 8 configures as Non-XHC</p>	<p>This strap must also be configured when setting the USB3 / PCIe Combo Port 1 (FIA/LOSL7).</p> <p><b>Note:</b> When <b>USB3 / PCIe Combo Port 1 (FIA/LOSL7)</b> configured as USB3 this setting needs to be set to 0x0. When <b>USB3 / PCIe Combo Port 1 (FIA/LOSL7)</b> is configured as PCIe this setting needs to be set to 0x1.</p>	No
	6	<p><b>XHCI Port 7 Ownership Strap (XHC_PORT7_OWNERSHIP_STRAP):</b> Strap to decide XHCI Port 7 Ownership between XHCI/PCIe/CSI.</p> <p>0x0 = XHC Port 7 configured as XHC 0x1 = XHC Port 7 configures as Non-XHC</p>	<p>This strap must also be configured when setting the USB3 / PCIe Combo Port 0 (FIA/LOSL6).</p> <p><b>Note:</b> When <b>USB3 / PCIe Combo Port 0 (FIA/LOSL6)</b> configured as USB3 this setting needs to be set to 0x0. When <b>USB3 / PCIe Combo Port 0 (FIA/LOSL6)</b> is configured as PCIe this setting needs to be set to 0x1.</p>	No
	5:0	Reserved, set to '0'		No

## 9.26 PCH Descriptor Record 25 (Flash Descriptor Records)

Flash Address: FPSBA + 019h

Default Flash Address: 119h

Offset from 0	Bits	Description	Usage	FIT Visible
0x119	7:2	Reserved, set to '0'		No
	1	<p><b>XHCI Port 10 Ownership Strap (XHC_PORT10_OWNERSHIP_STRAP):</b> Strap to decide XHCI Port 10 Ownership between XHCI/PCIe/CSI.</p> <p>0x0 = XHC Port 10 configured as XHC 0x1 = XHC Port 10 configures as Non-XHC</p>	<p>This strap must also be configured when setting the USB3 / PCIe Combo Port 4 (FIA/LOSL9).</p> <p><b>Note:</b> When <b>USB3 / PCIe Combo Port 4 (FIA/LOSL9)</b> configured as USB3 this setting needs to be set to 0x0. When <b>USB3 / PCIe Combo Port 4 (FIA/LOSL9)</b> is configured as PCIe this setting needs to be set to 0x1.</p>	No



Offset from 0	Bits	Description	Usage	FIT Visible
0x119 (Cont)	0	<p><b>XHCI Port 9 Ownership Strap (XHC_PORT9_OWNERSHIP_STRAP):</b> Strap to decide XHCI Port 9 Ownership between XHCI/PCIe/CSI.</p> <p>0x0 = XHC Port 9 configured as XHC 0x1 = XHC Port 9 configures as Non-XHC</p>	<p>This strap must also be configured when setting the USB3 / PCIe Combo Port 3 (FIA/LOSL8).</p> <p><b>Note:</b> When <b>USB3 / PCIe Combo Port 3 (FIA/LOSL8)</b> configured as USB3 this setting needs to be set to 0x0. When <b>USB3 / PCIe Combo Port 3 (FIA/LOSL8)</b> is configured as PCIe this setting needs to be set to 0x1.</p>	No

## 9.27 PCH Descriptor Record 26 (Flash Descriptor Records)

Flash Address: FPSBA + 01Ah

Default Flash Address: 11Ah

Offset from 0	Bits	Description	Usage	FIT Visible
0x11A	7:0	Reserved, set to '0'		No

## 9.28 PCH Descriptor Record 27 (Flash Descriptor Records)

Flash Address: FPSBA + 01Bh

Default Flash Address: 11Bh

Offset from 0	Bits	Description	Usage	FIT Visible
0x11B	7:0	Reserved, set to '0'		No



## 9.29 PCH Descriptor Record 28 (Flash Descriptor Records)

Flash Address: FPSBA + 01Ch

Default Flash Address: 11Ch

Offset from 0	Bits	Description	Usage	FIT Visible
0x11C	7:6	Reserved, set to '0x3'		No
	5	<b>USB3 Port 6 Speed Select:</b> 0 = Port 6 is configured as USB3.1 1 = Port 6 is configured as USB3.0	This setting determines the USB3 Port 6 speed capabilities.	Yes
	4	<b>USB3 Port 5 Speed Select:</b> 0 = Port 5 is configured as USB3.1 1 = Port 5 is configured as USB3.0	This setting determines the USB3 Port 5 speed capabilities.	Yes
	3	<b>USB3 Port 4 Speed Select:</b> 0 = Port 4 is configured as USB3.1 1 = Port 4 is configured as USB3.0	This setting determines the USB3 Port 4 speed capabilities.	Yes
	2	<b>USB3 Port 3 Speed Select:</b> 0 = Port 3 is configured as USB3.1 1 = Port 3 is configured as USB3.0	This setting determines the USB3 Port 3 speed capabilities.	Yes
	1	<b>USB3 Port 2 Speed Select:</b> 0 = Port 2 is configured as USB3.1 1 = Port 2 is configured as USB3.0	This setting determines the USB3 Port 2 speed capabilities.	Yes
	0	<b>USB3 Port 1 Speed Select:</b> 0 = Port 1 is configured as USB3.1 1 = Port 1 is configured as USB3.0	This setting determines the USB3 Port 1 speed capabilities.	Yes

## 9.30 PCH Descriptor Record 29 (Flash Descriptor Records)

Flash Address: FPSBA + 01Dh

Default Flash Address: 11Dh

Offset from 0	Bits	Description	Usage	FIT Visible
0x11D	7:0	Reserved, set to '0x3'		No



## 9.31 PCH Descriptor Record 30 (Flash Descriptor Records)

Flash Address: FPSBA + 01Eh

Default Flash Address: 11Eh

Offset from 0	Bits	Description	Usage	FIT Visible
0x11E	7:6	Reserved, set to '0'		No
	5	<b>USB3 Port 6 Initialization Speed Select:</b> 0 = Port 6 will boot as USB 3.0 and carry on LBPM if USB 3.1 is enabled 1 = Port 6 will boot as USB 3.1 and skip LBPM	This setting determines USB3 Port 6 speed during platform power-up.	Yes
	4	<b>USB3 Port 5 Initialization Speed Select:</b> 0 = Port 5 will boot as USB 3.0 and carry on LBPM if USB 3.1 is enabled 1 = Port 5 will boot as USB 3.1 and skip LBPM	This setting determines USB3 Port 5 speed during platform power-up.	Yes
	3	<b>USB3 Port 4 Initialization Speed Select:</b> 0 = Port 4 will boot as USB 3.0 and carry on LBPM if USB 3.1 is enabled 1 = Port 4 will boot as USB 3.1 and skip LBPM	This setting determines USB3 Port 4 speed during platform power-up.	Yes
	2	<b>USB3 Port 3 Initialization Speed Select:</b> 0 = Port 3 will boot as USB 3.0 and carry on LBPM if USB 3.1 is enabled 1 = Port 3 will boot as USB 3.1 and skip LBPM	This setting determines USB3 Port 3 speed during platform power-up.	Yes
	1	<b>USB3 Port 2 Initialization Speed Select:</b> 0 = Port 2 will boot as USB 3.0 and carry on LBPM if USB 3.1 is enabled 1 = Port 2 will boot as USB 3.1 and skip LBPM	This setting determines USB3 Port 2 speed during platform power-up.	Yes
	0	<b>USB3 Port 1 Initialization Speed Select:</b> 0 = Port 1 will boot as USB 3.0 and carry on LBPM if USB 3.1 is enabled 1 = Port 1 will boot as USB 3.1 and skip LBPM	This setting determines USB3 Port 1 speed during platform power-up.	Yes

## 9.32 PCH Descriptor Record 31 (Flash Descriptor Records)

Flash Address: FPSBA + 01Fh

Default Flash Address: 11Fh

Offset from 0	Bits	Description	Usage	FIT Visible
0x11F	7:0	Reserved, set to '0'		No



### 9.33 PCH Descriptor Record 32 (Flash Descriptor Records)

Flash Address: FPSBA + 020h

Default Flash Address: 120h

Offset from 0	Bits	Description	Usage	FIT Visible
0x120	7:4	<b>USB3 Port 2 Connector Type Select:</b> 0x0 = USB Port 1 connector set to Type C 0x1 = USB Port 1 connector set to Micro AB 0x2 = USB Port 1 connector set to Type A 0x3 = USB Port 1 connector set to Type B 0x4 = USB Port 1 connector set to Express Card / M.2 S2	This setting configures the physical connector type for where the USB port [Super Speed / Enhanced Super Speed] is routed.	Yes
	3:0	<b>USB3 Port 1 Connector Type Select:</b> 0x0 = USB Port 1 connector set to Type C 0x1 = USB Port 1 connector set to Micro AB 0x2 = USB Port 1 connector set to Type A 0x3 = USB Port 1 connector set to Type B 0x4 = USB Port 1 connector set to Express Card / M.2 S2	This setting configures the physical connector type for where the USB port [Super Speed / Enhanced Super Speed] is routed.	Yes

### 9.34 PCH Descriptor Record 33 (Flash Descriptor Records)

Flash Address: FPSBA + 021h

Default Flash Address: 121h

Offset from 0	Bits	Description	Usage	FIT Visible
0x121	7:4	<b>USB3 Port 4 Connector Type Select:</b> 0x0 = USB Port 1 connector set to Type C 0x1 = USB Port 1 connector set to Micro AB 0x2 = USB Port 1 connector set to Type A 0x3 = USB Port 1 connector set to Type B 0x4 = USB Port 1 connector set to Express Card / M.2 S2	This setting configures the physical connector type for where the USB port [Super Speed / Enhanced Super Speed] is routed.	Yes
	3:0	<b>USB3 Port 3 Connector Type Select:</b> 0x0 = USB Port 1 connector set to Type C 0x1 = USB Port 1 connector set to Micro AB 0x2 = USB Port 1 connector set to Type A 0x3 = USB Port 1 connector set to Type B 0x4 = USB Port 1 connector set to Express Card / M.2 S2	This setting configures the physical connector type for where the USB port [Super Speed / Enhanced Super Speed] is routed.	Yes



## 9.35 PCH Descriptor Record 34 (Flash Descriptor Records)

Flash Address: FPSBA + 022h

Default Flash Address: 122h

Offset from 0	Bits	Description	Usage	FIT Visible
0x122	7:4	<b>USB3 Port 6 Connector Type Select:</b> 0x0 = USB Port 1 connector set to Type C 0x1 = USB Port 1 connector set to Micro AB 0x2 = USB Port 1 connector set to Type A 0x3 = USB Port 1 connector set to Type B 0x4 = USB Port 1 connector set to Express Card / M.2 S2	This setting configures the physical connector type for where the USB port [Super Speed / Enhanced Super Speed] is routed.	Yes
	3:0	<b>USB3 Port 5 Connector Type Select:</b> 0x0 = USB Port 1 connector set to Type C 0x1 = USB Port 1 connector set to Micro AB 0x2 = USB Port 1 connector set to Type A 0x3 = USB Port 1 connector set to Type B 0x4 = USB Port 1 connector set to Express Card / M.2 S2	This setting configures the physical connector type for where the USB port [Super Speed / Enhanced Super Speed] is routed.	Yes

## 9.36 PCH Descriptor Record 35 (Flash Descriptor Records)

Flash Address: FPSBA + 023h

Default Flash Address: 123h

Offset from 0	Bits	Description	Usage	FIT Visible
0x123	7:4	<b>USB3 Port 8 Connector Type Select:</b> 0x0 = USB Port 1 connector set to Type C 0x1 = USB Port 1 connector set to Micro AB 0x2 = USB Port 1 connector set to Type A 0x3 = USB Port 1 connector set to Type B 0x4 = USB Port 1 connector set to Express Card / M.2 S2	This setting configures the physical connector type for where the USB port [Super Speed / Enhanced Super Speed] is routed.	Yes
	3:0	<b>USB3 Port 7 Connector Type Select:</b> 0x0 = USB Port 1 connector set to Type C 0x1 = USB Port 1 connector set to Micro AB 0x2 = USB Port 1 connector set to Type A 0x3 = USB Port 1 connector set to Type B 0x4 = USB Port 1 connector set to Express Card / M.2 S2	This setting configures the physical connector type for where the USB port [Super Speed / Enhanced Super Speed] is routed.	Yes



### 9.37 PCH Descriptor Record 37 (Flash Descriptor Records)

Flash Address: FPSBA + 024h

Default Flash Address: 124h

Offset from 0	Bits	Description	Usage	FIT Visible
0x124	7:4	<b>USB3 Port 10 Connector Type Select:</b> 0x0 = USB Port 1 connector set to Type C 0x1 = USB Port 1 connector set to Micro AB 0x2 = USB Port 1 connector set to Type A 0x3 = USB Port 1 connector set to Type B 0x4 = USB Port 1 connector set to Express Card / M.2 S2	This setting configures the physical connector type for where the USB port [Super Speed / Enhanced Super Speed] is routed.	Yes
	3:0	<b>USB3 Port 9 Connector Type Select:</b> 0x0 = USB Port 1 connector set to Type C 0x1 = USB Port 1 connector set to Micro AB 0x2 = USB Port 1 connector set to Type A 0x3 = USB Port 1 connector set to Type B 0x4 = USB Port 1 connector set to Express Card / M.2 S2	This setting configures the physical connector type for where the USB port [Super Speed / Enhanced Super Speed] is routed.	Yes

### 9.38 PCH Descriptor Record 38 (Flash Descriptor Records)

Flash Address: FPSBA + 025h

Default Flash Address: 125h

Offset from 0	Bits	Description	Usage	FIT Visible
0x125	7:4	<b>USB2 Port 2 Connector Type Select:</b> 0x0 = USB Port 2 connector set to Type C 0x1 = USB Port 2 connector set to Micro AB 0x2 = USB Port 2 connector set to Type A 0x3 = USB Port 2 connector set to Type B 0x4 = USB Port 2 connector set to Express Card / M.2 S2	This setting configures the USB2 Port 2 physical connector type for where the USB port is routed.	Yes
	3:0	<b>USB2 Port 1 Connector Type Select:</b> 0x0 = USB Port 1 connector set to Type C 0x1 = USB Port 1 connector set to Micro AB 0x2 = USB Port 1 connector set to Type A 0x3 = USB Port 1 connector set to Type B 0x4 = USB Port 1 connector set to Express Card / M.2 S2	This setting configures the USB2 Port 1 physical connector type for where the USB port is routed.	Yes



## 9.39 PCH Descriptor Record 39 (Flash Descriptor Records)

Flash Address: FPSBA + 026h

Default Flash Address: 126h

Offset from 0	Bits	Description	Usage	FIT Visible
0x126	7:4	<b>USB2 Port 4 Connector Type Select:</b> 0x0 = USB Port 4 connector set to Type C 0x1 = USB Port 4 connector set to Micro AB 0x2 = USB Port 4 connector set to Type A 0x3 = USB Port 4 connector set to Type B 0x4 = USB Port 4 connector set to Express Card / M.2 S2	This setting configures the USB2 Port 4 physical connector type for where the USB port is routed.	Yes
	3:0	<b>USB2 Port 3 Connector Type Select:</b> 0x0 = USB Port 3 connector set to Type C 0x1 = USB Port 3 connector set to Micro AB 0x2 = USB Port 3 connector set to Type A 0x3 = USB Port 3 connector set to Type B 0x4 = USB Port 3 connector set to Express Card / M.2 S2	This setting configures the USB2 Port 3 physical connector type for where the USB port is routed.	Yes

## 9.40 PCH Descriptor Record 40 (Flash Descriptor Records)

Flash Address: FPSBA + 027h

Default Flash Address: 127h

Offset from 0	Bits	Description	Usage	FIT Visible
0x127	7:4	<b>USB2 Port 6 Connector Type Select:</b> 0x0 = USB Port 6 connector set to Type C 0x1 = USB Port 6 connector set to Micro AB 0x2 = USB Port 6 connector set to Type A 0x3 = USB Port 6 connector set to Type B 0x4 = USB Port 6 connector set to Express Card / M.2 S2	This setting configures the USB2 Port 6 physical connector type for where the USB port is routed.	Yes
	3:0	<b>USB2 Port 5 Connector Type Select:</b> 0x0 = USB Port 5 connector set to Type C 0x1 = USB Port 5 connector set to Micro AB 0x2 = USB Port 5 connector set to Type A 0x3 = USB Port 5 connector set to Type B 0x4 = USB Port 5 connector set to Express Card / M.2 S2	This setting configures the USB2 Port 5 physical connector type for where the USB port is routed.	Yes



## 9.41 PCH Descriptor Record 41 (Flash Descriptor Records)

Flash Address: FPSBA + 028h

Default Flash Address: 128h

Offset from 0	Bits	Description	Usage	FIT Visible
0x128	7:4	<b>USB2 Port 8 Connector Type Select:</b> 0x0 = USB Port 8 connector set to Type C 0x1 = USB Port 8 connector set to Micro AB 0x2 = USB Port 8 connector set to Type A 0x3 = USB Port 8 connector set to Type B 0x4 = USB Port 8 connector set to Express Card / M.2 S2	This setting configures the USB2 Port 8 physical connector type for where the USB port is routed.	Yes
	3:0	<b>USB2 Port 7 Connector Type Select:</b> 0x0 = USB Port 7 connector set to Type C 0x1 = USB Port 7 connector set to Micro AB 0x2 = USB Port 7 connector set to Type A 0x3 = USB Port 7 connector set to Type B 0x4 = USB Port 7 connector set to Express Card / M.2 S2	This setting configures the USB2 Port 7 physical connector type for where the USB port is routed.	Yes

## 9.42 PCH Descriptor Record 42 (Flash Descriptor Records)

Flash Address: FPSBA + 029h

Default Flash Address: 129h

Offset from 0	Bits	Description	Usage	FIT Visible
0x129	7:4	<b>USB2 Port 10 Connector Type Select:</b> 0x0 = USB Port 10 connector set to Type C 0x1 = USB Port 10 connector set to Micro AB 0x2 = USB Port 10 connector set to Type A 0x3 = USB Port 10 connector set to Type B 0x4 = USB Port 10 connector set to Express Card / M.2 S2	This setting configures the USB2 Port 10 physical connector type for where the USB port is routed.	Yes
	3:0	<b>USB2 Port 9 Connector Type Select:</b> 0x0 = USB Port 9 connector set to Type C 0x1 = USB Port 9 connector set to Micro AB 0x2 = USB Port 9 connector set to Type A 0x3 = USB Port 9 connector set to Type B 0x4 = USB Port 9 connector set to Express Card / M.2 S2	This setting configures the USB2 Port 9 physical connector type for where the USB port is routed.	Yes



### 9.43 PCH Descriptor Record 43 (Flash Descriptor Records)

Flash Address: FPSBA + 02Ah

Default Flash Address: 12Ah

Offset from 0	Bits	Description	Usage	FIT Visible
0x12A	7:0	Reserved, set to '0'		No

### 9.44 PCH Descriptor Record 44 (Flash Descriptor Records)

Flash Address: FPSBA + 02Bh

Default Flash Address: 12Bh

Offset from 0	Bits	Description	Usage	FIT Visible
0x12B	7:0	Reserved, set to '0'		No

### 9.45 PCH Descriptor Record 45 (Flash Descriptor Records)

Flash Address: FPSBA + 02Ch

Default Flash Address: 12Ch

Offset from 0	Bits	Description	Usage	FIT Visible
0x12C	7:0	Reserved, set to '0x22'		No

### 9.46 PCH Descriptor Record 46 (Flash Descriptor Records)

Flash Address: FPSBA + 02Dh

Default Flash Address: 12Dh

Offset from 0	Bits	Description	Usage	FIT Visible
0x12D	7:1	Reserved, set to '0'		No
	0	<b>USB Type AB mode Select:</b> 0 = USB Type AB connector switches based on SW event 1 = USB Type AB connector switches based on HW event	This setting configures the mode for the USB Type AB connector.	Yes



### 9.47 PCH Descriptor Record 47 (Flash Descriptor Records)

Flash Address: FPSBA + 02Eh

Default Flash Address: 12Eh

Offset from 0	Bits	Description	Usage	FIT Visible
0x12E	7:0	Reserved, set to '0'		No

### 9.48 PCH Descriptor Record 48 (Flash Descriptor Records)

Flash Address: FPSBA + 02Fh

Default Flash Address: 12Fh

Offset from 0	Bits	Description	Usage	FIT Visible
0x12F	7:0	Reserved, set to '0'		No

### 9.49 PCH Descriptor Record 49 (Flash Descriptor Records)

Flash Address: FPSBA + 030h

Default Flash Address: 130h

Offset from 0	Bits	Description	Usage	FIT Visible
0x130	7	Reserved, set to '0'		No
	6	Reserved, set to '0x1'		No
	5:0	Reserved, set to '0x7'		No

### 9.50 PCH Descriptor Record 50 (Flash Descriptor Records)

Flash Address: FPSBA + 031h

Default Flash Address: 131h

Offset from 0	Bits	Description	Usage	FIT Visible
0x131	23:0	Reserved, set to '0'		No



## 9.51 PCH Descriptor Record 51 (Flash Descriptor Records)

Flash Address: FPSBA + 034h

Default Flash Address: 134h

Offset from 0	Bits	Description	Usage	FIT Visible
0x134	15:0	Reserved, set to '0'		No

## 9.52 PCH Descriptor Record 52 (Flash Descriptor Records)

Flash Address: FPSBA + 036h

Default Flash Address: 136h

Offset from 0	Bits	Description	Usage	FIT Visible
0x136	7:0	Reserved, set to '0xff'		No

## 9.53 PCH Descriptor Record 53 (Flash Descriptor Records)

Flash Address: FPSBA + 037h

Default Flash Address: 137h

Offset from 0	Bits	Description	Usage	FIT Visible
0x137	7:0	Reserved, set to '0'		No



## 9.54 PCH Descriptor Record 54 (Flash Descriptor Records)

Flash Address: FPSBA + 038h

Default Flash Address: 138h

Offset from 0	Bits	Description	Usage	FIT Visible
	7	Reserved, set to '0'		No
0x138	6:4	<p><b>Top Swap Block size (TSBS):</b></p> <p>000 = 64 KB. Invert A16 if Top Swap is enabled            001 = 128 KB. Invert A17 if Top Swap is enabled            010 = 256 KB. Invert A18 if Top Swap is enabled            011 = 512 KB. Invert A19 if Top Swap is enabled            100 = 1 MB. Invert A20 if Top Swap is enabled            101 - 111: Reserved.</p> <p><b>Notes:</b></p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>This setting is dependent on BIOS architecture and can be different per design. The BIOS developer for the target platform has to determine this value.</li> <li>If FWH is set as Boot BIOS destination then PCH only supports 64 KB Top Swap block size. This value has to be determined by how BIOS implements Boot-Block.</li> <li>Intel Client chipset supports top swap block size of up to 256 KB. TS block sizes of greater than 256KB are not supported.</li> </ol>	<p>This allows for the system to use alternate code in order to boot a platform based upon the <b>Top Swap</b> (GPIO66/SDIO_D0 pulled low during the rising edge of <b>PWROK</b>.) strap being asserted.</p> <p><b>Top Swap</b> inverts an address on access to SPI and firmware hub, so the processor fetches the alternate Top Swap block instead of the original boot-block. The size of the Top Swap block and setting of this field must be determined by the BIOS developer. If this is not set correctly, then BIOS boot-block recovery mechanism will not work.</p> <p><b>Note:</b>            This setting is not the same for all designs, is dependent on the architecture of BIOS. The setting of this field must be determined by the BIOS developer.</p>	Yes
	3:0	Reserved, set to '0'		No

## 9.55 PCH Descriptor Record 55 (Flash Descriptor Records)

Flash Address: FPSBA + 039h

Default Flash Address: 139h

Offset from 0	Bits	Description	Usage	FIT Visible
0x139	7:0	Reserved, set to '0'		No

## 9.56 PCH Descriptor Record 56 (Flash Descriptor Records)

Flash Address: FPSBA + 03Ah

Default Flash Address: 13Ah

Offset from 0	Bits	Description	Usage	FIT Visible
0x13A	7:0	Reserved, set to '0x80'		No



## 9.57 PCH Descriptor Record 57 (Flash Descriptor Records)

Flash Address: FPSBA + 03Bh

Default Flash Address: 13Bh

Offset from 0	Bits	Description	Usage	FIT Visible
0x13B	7:6	<b>SPI Maximum write and erase Resume to Suspend intervals:</b>  00 = 128us 01 = 256us 10 = 512us 11 = No Ceiling	This setting specifies the maximum value for the write and erase Resume to Suspend intervals.	Yes
	5	<b>SPI Out of Order operation Enable:</b>  0 = Out or Order operation Enabled 1 = Out of Order operation Disabled	When this setting is enabled priority operations may be issued while waiting for write / erase operations to complete on the flash device. When this setting is disabled all write / erase type operations in order.	Yes
	4	<b>SPI Suspend / Resume Enable:</b>  0 = Enable suspend / resume 1 = Disable suspend / resume	When this setting is enabled writes and erases may be suspended to allow a read to be issued on the flash device. When this setting is disabled no transaction will be allowed to the busy flash device.	Yes
	3:1	<b>SPI Resume Holdoff Delay:</b>  0x0 = 0us 0x1 = 2us 0x2 = 4us 0x3 = 6us 0x4 = 8us 0x5 = 10us 0x6 = 12us 0x7 = 14us	Specifies the time after the completion of a pri_op before the flash controller sends the resume instruction. If a new pri_op is eligible to be issued prior to the end of this delay time then the pri_op is issued and the timer is re-initialized to tRHD. 3-bit field encodes count with range 0-7. tRHD = count * 2us.	Yes
	0	Reserved, set to '0'		No



## 9.58 PCH Descriptor Record 58 (Flash Descriptor Records)

Flash Address: FPSBA + 03Ch

Default Flash Address: 13Ch

Offset from 0	Bits	Description	Usage	FIT Visible
0x13C	7	Reserved, set to '0'		No
	6:4	<b>Intel® Precise Touch and Stylus Controller 1 Maximum Frequency (TMF):</b>  000 = 120MHz 001 = 60MHz 010 = 48MHz 011 = Reserved 100 = 30 MHz 101 = Reserved 110 = 17 MHz 111 = Reserved  <b>Note:</b> The listed frequencies are approximate.	This field allows the OEM to set an upper limit on the frequency for Touch transactions on Intel® Precise Touch and Stylus Controller 1.  Intel® ME firmware will use the value in this field along with data from the Touch device's capability register to program the Intel® Precise Touch and Stylus Controller 1 Configuration Register.	Yes
	3:0	<b>SPI Idle to Deep Power Down Timeout:</b>  <b>Set to '0x5'</b>	SPI Idle to Deep Power Down Timeout Default  Specifies the time in microseconds that the Flash Controller waits after all activity is idle before commanding the flash devices to Deep Powerdown, time = 2^N microseconds	Yes



## 9.59 PCH Descriptor Record 59 (Flash Descriptor Records)

Flash Address: FPSBA + 03Dh

Default Flash Address: 13Dh

Offset from 0	Bits	Description	Usage	FIT Visible
0x13D	7	<b>Touch Spread Spectrum Clock Enable:</b> 0 = Spread Spectrum Clock Disabled 1 = Spread Spectrum Clock Enabled	This setting enables the use of the spread-spectrum clock source when generating the SPI_CLK for Touch.	Yes
	6:3	Reserved, set to '0x0'		No
	2:0	<b>SPI TPM Clock Frequency (STCF):</b> This field is defined with a broad range to support both SOC and PCH implementations. The listed frequencies are approximate.  000 = Reserved 001 = Reserved 010 = 48MHz 011 = Reserved 100 = 30 MHz 101 = Reserved 110 = 17 MHz 111 = reserved  <b>Notes:</b> This field identifies the serial clock frequency for TPM on SPI. This field is undefined if the TPM on SPI is disabled either by soft-strap or fuse.		Yes

## 9.60 PCH Descriptor Record 60 (Flash Descriptor Records)

Flash Address: FPSBA + 03Eh

Default Flash Address: 13Eh

Offset from 0	Bits	Description	Usage	FIT Visible
0x13E	7:0	Reserved, set to '0'		No



## 9.61 PCH Descriptor Record 61 (Flash Descriptor Records)

Flash Address: FPSBA + 03Fh

Default Flash Address: 13Fh

Offset from 0	Bits	Description	Usage	FIT Visible
0x13F	7:3	Reserved, set to '0'		No
	2:0	<b>Intel® Precise Touch and Stylus Controller 2 Maximum Frequency (TMF):</b>  000 = 120MHz 001 = 60MHz 010 = 48MHz 011 = Reserved 100 = 30 MHz 101 = 24 MHz 110 = 17 MHz 111 = Reserved  <i>Note:</i> The listed frequencies are approximate.	This field allows the OEM to set an upper limit on the frequency for Touch transactions on Intel® Precise Touch and Stylus Controller 2.  Intel® ME firmware will use the value in this field along with data from the Touch device's capability register to program the Intel® Precise Touch and Stylus Controller 2 Configuration Register.	Yes

## 9.62 PCH Descriptor Record 62 (Flash Descriptor Records)

Flash Address: FPSBA + 040h

Default Flash Address: 140h

Offset from 0	Bits	Description	Usage	FIT Visible
0x140	31:0	<b>Global Protected Range Default (GPRD):</b>  Set to '0x0'	Sets the default value of the GPRO register in the SPI Flash Controller.	Yes

## 9.63 PCH Descriptor Record 63 (Flash Descriptor Records)

Flash Address: FPSBA + 044h

Default Flash Address: 144h

Offset from 0	Bits	Description	Usage	FIT Visible
0x144	7:0	Reserved, set to '0'		No



## 9.64 PCH Descriptor Record 64 (Flash Descriptor Records)

Flash Address: FPSBA + 045h

Default Flash Address: 145h

Offset from 0	Bits	Description	Usage	FIT Visible
0x145	7:5	Reserved, set to '0'		No
	4	eSPI / EC Slave Device Enable: 0 = CS1# (Slave 1) is disabled 1 = CS1# (Slave 1) is enabled		Yes
	3:1	Reserved, set to '0x1'		No
	0	eSPI / EC CRC Check Enable For Slave 0 (EC/BMC): 0 = CRC Checking enabled 1 = CRC checking disabled		Yes



## 9.65 PCH Descriptor Record 65 (Flash Descriptor Records)

Flash Address: FPSBA + 046h

Default Flash Address: 146h

Offset from 0	Bits	Description	Usage	FIT Visible
0x146	7	Reserved, set to '0'		No
	6	Reserved, set to '0x1'		No
	5	eSPI / EC CRC Check Enable For Slave 1 (EC/BMC): 0 = CRC Checking enabled 1 = CRC checking disabled		Yes
	4:3	eSPI / EC Slave Device Maximum I/O Mode: Indicates the maximum IO Mode (Single/Dual/Quad) of the eSPI bus that is supported by the eSPI Master and specific platform configuration. The actual IO Mode of the eSPI bus will be the minimum of this field and the Slave's maximum IO Mode advertised in its General Capabilities register.  0x0 = Single IO Mode 0x1 = Single and Dual IO Mode 0x2 = Single and Quad IO Mode 0x3 = Single, Dual and Quad I/O		Yes
	2:0	eSPI / EC Slave Device Bus Frequency: For Slave 1 (EC/BMC): Indicates the maximum frequency of the eSPI bus that is supported by the eSPI Master and platform configuration (trace length, number of Slaves, etc.). The actual frequency of the eSPI bus will be the minimum of this field and the Slave's maximum frequency advertised in its General Capabilities register.  0x0 = 20MHz 0x1 = 24MHz 0x2 = 30 MHz 0x3 = 48MHz 0x4 = 60MHz 05x = Reserved 0x6 = Reserved 0x7 = Reserved		Yes

## 9.66 PCH Descriptor Record 66 (Flash Descriptor Records)

Flash Address: FPSBA + 047h

Default Flash Address: 147h

Offset from 0	Bits	Description	Usage	FIT Visible
0x147	7:0	Reserved, set to '0'		No



## 9.67 PCH Descriptor Record 67 (Flash Descriptor Records)

Flash Address: FPSBA + 048h

Default Flash Address: 148h

Offset from 0	Bits	Description	Usage	FIT Visible
0x148	7:2	Reserved, set to '0'		No
	1	eSPI / EC Slave Attached Flash Channel OOO Enable: 0 = In-Order SAF Requests 1 = Out-of-Order SAF Requests		Yes
	0	eSPI / EC Slave Attached Flash Multiple Outstanding Requests Enable: 0 = Single Outstanding SAF Request 1 = Multiple Outstanding SAF Requests		Yes

## 9.68 PCH Descriptor Record 68 (Flash Descriptor Records)

Flash Address: FPSBA + 049h

Default Flash Address: 149h

Offset from 0	Bits	Description	Usage	FIT Visible
0x149	7:1	Reserved, set to '0'		No
	0	eSPI / EC Max Outstanding Request for Master Attached Flash Channel: 0 = Maximum of 2 outstanding requests allowed 1 = Maximum of 1 outstanding requests allowed		Yes



## 9.69 PCH Descriptor Record 69 (Flash Descriptor Records)

Flash Address: FPSBA + 04Ah

Default Flash Address: 14Ah

Offset from 0	Bits	Description	Usage	FIT Visible
0x14A	7	Reserved, set to '0'		No
	6	<b>eSPI Low Frequency Debug Override:</b> 0 = eSPI Low Frequency Debug Override Enabled 1 = eSPI Low Frequency Debug Override Disabled	When enabled this setting will divide eSPI clock frequency by 8.  <b>Note:</b> This setting should only be used for debugging purposes. Leaving this setting enable will impact eSPI performance.	Yes
	5:4	Reserved, set to '0x1'		No
	3:0	Reserved, set to '0'		No

## 9.70 PCH Descriptor Record 70 (Flash Descriptor Records)

Flash Address: FPSBA + 04Bh

Default Flash Address: 14Bh

Offset from 0	Bits	Description	Usage	FIT Visible
0x14B	7:0	Reserved, set to '0'		No

## 9.71 PCH Descriptor Record 71 (Flash Descriptor Records)

Flash Address: FPSBA + 04Ch

Default Flash Address: 14Ch

Offset from 0	Bits	Description	Usage	FIT Visible
0x14C	7:0	Reserved, set to '0'		No



## 9.72 PCH Descriptor Record 72 (Flash Descriptor Records)

Flash Address: FPSBA + 04Dh

Default Flash Address: 14Dh

Offset from 0	Bits	Description	Usage	FIT Visible
0x14D	7:5	Reserved, set to '0'		No
	4:3	<b>PCIe Controller 1 (Port 1-4):</b> Straps to set the default value of the PCI Express Port Configuration 1 register covering PCIe ports 1-4.  00 = 4x1 01 = 1x2, 2x1 10 = 2x2 11 = 1x4  <b>NOTE:</b> Refer to EDS for PCIe supported port configurations.	Setting of this field depend on what PCIe ports 1-4 configurations are desired by the board manufacturer.  <b>NOTE:</b> This field must be determined by the PCI Express port requirements of the design. The platform hardware designer must determine this setting.	Yes
	2	<b>PCIe Controller 1 Lane Reversal:</b>  0 = PCIe Lanes are not reversed. 1 = PCIe Lanes are reversed.  <b>Note:</b> Refer to EDS supported Lane reversal configuration.	This bit controls lane reversal behavior for PCIe Controller 1 for PCIe.  PCI Express port lane reversal can be done to aid in the laying out of the board.  <b>Note:</b> This setting is dependent on the board design. The platform hardware designer must determine if this port needs lane reversal.	Yes
	1:0	Reserved, set to '0'		No

## 9.73 PCH Descriptor Record 73 (Flash Descriptor Records)

Flash Address: FPSBA + 04Eh

Default Flash Address: 14Eh

Offset from 0	Bits	Description	Usage	FIT Visible
0x14E	7:0	Reserved, set to '0'		No

## 9.74 PCH Descriptor Record 74 (Flash Descriptor Records)

Flash Address: FPSBA + 04Fh

Default Flash Address: 14Fh

Offset from 0	Bits	Description	Usage	FIT Visible
0x14F	7:0	Reserved, set to '0'		No



### 9.75 PCH Descriptor Record 75 (Flash Descriptor Records)

Flash Address: FPSBA + 050h

Default Flash Address: 150h

Offset from 0	Bits	Description	Usage	FIT Visible
0x150	0	Reserved, set to '0'		No

### 9.76 PCH Descriptor Record 76 (Flash Descriptor Records)

Flash Address: FPSBA + 051h

Default Flash Address: 151h

Offset from 0	Bits	Description	Usage	FIT Visible
0x151	7:0	Reserved, set to '0'		No

### 9.77 PCH Descriptor Record 77 (Flash Descriptor Records)

Flash Address: FPSBA + 052h

Default Flash Address: 152h

Offset from 0	Bits	Description	Usage	FIT Visible
0x152	7:0	Reserved, set to '0'		No

### 9.78 PCH Descriptor Record 78 (Flash Descriptor Records)

Flash Address: FPSBA + 053h

Default Flash Address: 153h

Offset from 0	Bits	Description	Usage	FIT Visible
0x153	7:0	Reserved, set to '0'		No



## 9.79 PCH Descriptor Record 79 (Flash Descriptor Records)

Flash Address: FPSBA + 054h

Default Flash Address: 154h

Offset from 0	Bits	Description	Usage	FIT Visible
0x154	7:0	Reserved, set to '0'		No

## 9.80 PCH Descriptor Record 80 (Flash Descriptor Records)

Flash Address: FPSBA + 055h

Default Flash Address: 155h

Offset from 0	Bits	Description	Usage	FIT Visible
0x155	7:5	Reserved, set to '0'		No
	4:3	<b>PCIe Controller 2 (Port 5-8):</b> Straps to set the default value of the PCI Express Port Configuration 1 register covering PCIe ports 5-8.  00 = 4x1 01 = 1x2, 2x1 10 = 2x2 11 = 1x4  <b>NOTE:</b> Refer to EDS for PCIe supported port configurations.	Setting of this field depend on what PCIe ports 5-8 configurations are desired by the board manufacturer.  <b>NOTE:</b> This field must be determined by the PCI Express port requirements of the design. The platform hardware designer must determine this setting.	Yes
	2	<b>PCIe Controller 2 Lane Reversal:</b>  0 = PCIe Lanes are not reversed. 1 = PCIe Lanes are reversed.  <b>Note:</b> Refer to EDS supported Lane reversal configuration.	This bit controls lane reversal behavior for PCIe Controller 2.  PCI Express port lane reversal can be done to aid in the laying out of the board.  <b>Note:</b> This setting is dependent on the board design. The platform hardware designer must determine if this port needs lane reversal.	Yes
	1:0	Reserved, set to '0'		No

## 9.81 PCH Descriptor Record 81 (Flash Descriptor Records)

Flash Address: FPSBA + 056h

Default Flash Address: 156h

Offset from 0	Bits	Description	Usage	FIT Visible
0x156	7:0	Reserved, set to '0'		No



## 9.82 PCH Descriptor Record 82 (Flash Descriptor Records)

Flash Address: FPSBA + 057h

Default Flash Address: 157h

Offset from 0	Bits	Description	Usage	FIT Visible
0x157	7:0	Reserved, set to '0'		No

## 9.83 PCH Descriptor Record 83 (Flash Descriptor Records)

Flash Address: FPSBA + 058h

Default Flash Address: 158h

Offset from 0	Bits	Description	Usage	FIT Visible
0x158	7:0	Reserved, set to '0'		No

## 9.84 PCH Descriptor Record 84 (Flash Descriptor Records)

Flash Address: FPSBA + 059h

Default Flash Address: 159h

Offset from 0	Bits	Description	Usage	FIT Visible
0x159	7:0	Reserved, set to '0'		No

## 9.85 PCH Descriptor Record 85 (Flash Descriptor Records)

Flash Address: FPSBA + 05Ah

Default Flash Address: 15Ah

Offset from 0	Bits	Description	Usage	FIT Visible
0x15A	7:0	Reserved, set to '0'		No

## 9.86 PCH Descriptor Record 86 (Flash Descriptor Records)

Flash Address: FPSBA + 05Bh

Default Flash Address: 15Bh

Offset from 0	Bits	Description	Usage	FIT Visible
0x15B	7:0	Reserved, set to '0'		No



## 9.87 PCH Descriptor Record 87 (Flash Descriptor Records)

Flash Address: FPSBA + 05Ch

Default Flash Address: 15Ch

Offset from 0	Bits	Description	Usage	FIT Visible
0x15C	7:0	Reserved, set to '0'		No

## 9.88 PCH Descriptor Record 88 (Flash Descriptor Records)

Flash Address: FPSBA + 05Dh

Default Flash Address: 15Dh

Offset from 0	Bits	Description	Usage	FIT Visible
0x15D	7:5	Reserved, set to '0'		No
	4:3	<b>PCIe Controller 3 (Port 9-12):</b> Straps to set the default value of the PCI Express Port Configuration 1 register covering PCIe ports 9-12.  00 = 4x1 01 = 1x2, 2x1 10 = 2x2 11 = 1x4  <b>NOTE:</b> Refer to EDS for PCIe supported port configurations	Setting of this field depend on what PCIe ports 9-12 configurations are desired by the board manufacturer.  <b>NOTE:</b> This field must be determined by the PCI Express port requirements of the design. The platform hardware designer must determine this setting.	Yes
	2	<b>PCIe Controller 3 Lane Reversal:</b>  This bit controls lane reversal behavior for PCIe Controller 3.  0 = PCIe Lanes are not reversed. 1 = PCIe Lanes are reversed.  <b>Note:</b> Refer to EDS supported Lane reversal configuration.	Configuring PCIe Controller 3 for PCIe Lane reversal is done via this strap.  PCI Express port lane reversal can be done to aid in the laying out of the board.  <b>Note:</b> This setting is dependent on the board design. The platform hardware designer must determine if this port needs lane reversal.	Yes
	1:0	Reserved, set to '0'		No

## 9.89 PCH Descriptor Record 89 (Flash Descriptor Records)

Flash Address: FPSBA + 05Eh

Default Flash Address: 15Eh

Offset from 0	Bits	Description	Usage	FIT Visible
0x15E	7:0	Reserved, set to '0'		No



## 9.90 PCH Descriptor Record 90 (Flash Descriptor Records)

Flash Address: FPSBA + 05Fh

Default Flash Address: 15Fh

Offset from 0	Bits	Description	Usage	FIT Visible
0x15F	7	<b>PCIe Controller 3 Port 4 SRIS:</b>  0x0 = Disabled 0x1 = Enabled	This is used to configures the platform the Intel® RST for PCIe (SATA Express) interface on <b>PCIe Controller 3 (Port 9-12)</b> .  <b>Note:</b> 1. Only 3 concurrent SATA Express devices supported for Cannon / Cannon / Coffee Lake-H.	Yes
	6	<b>PCIe Controller 3 Port 3 SRIS:</b>  0x0 = Disabled 0x1 = Enabled	This is used to configures the platform the Intel® RST for PCIe (SATA Express) interface on <b>PCIe Controller 3 (Port 9-12)</b> .  <b>Note:</b> 1. Only 3 concurrent SATA Express devices supported for Cannon / Coffee Lake-H.	Yes
	5	<b>PCIe Controller 3 Port 2 SRIS:</b>  0x0 = Disabled 0x1 = Enabled	This is used to configures the platform the Intel® RST for PCIe (SATA Express) interface on <b>PCIe Controller 3 (Port 9-12)</b> .  <b>Note:</b> 1. Only 3 concurrent SATA Express devices supported for Cannon / Coffee Lake-H.	Yes
	4	<b>PCIe Controller 3 Port 1 SRIS:</b>  0x0 = Disabled 0x1 = Enabled	This is used to configures the platform the Intel® RST for PCIe (SATA Express) interface on <b>PCIe Controller 3 (Port 9-12)</b> .  <b>Note:</b> 1. Only 3 concurrent SATA Express devices supported for Cannon / Coffee Lake-H.	Yes
	3:0	Reserved, set to '0'		No

## 9.91 PCH Descriptor Record 91 (Flash Descriptor Records)

Flash Address: FPSBA + 060h

Default Flash Address: 160h

Offset from 0	Bits	Description	Usage	FIT Visible
0x160	7:0	Reserved, set to '0'		No



## 9.92 PCH Descriptor Record 92 (Flash Descriptor Records)

Flash Address: FPSBA + 061h

Default Flash Address: 161h

Offset from 0	Bits	Description	Usage	FIT Visible
0x161	7:0	Reserved, set to '0'		No

## 9.93 PCH Descriptor Record 93 (Flash Descriptor Records)

Flash Address: FPSBA + 062h

Default Flash Address: 162h

Offset from 0	Bits	Description	Usage	FIT Visible
0x162	7:0	Reserved, set to '0'		No

## 9.94 PCH Descriptor Record 94 (Flash Descriptor Records)

Flash Address: FPSBA + 063h

Default Flash Address: 163h

Offset from 0	Bits	Description	Usage	FIT Visible
0x163	7:0	Reserved, set to '0'		No

## 9.95 PCH Descriptor Record 95 (Flash Descriptor Records)

Flash Address: FPSBA + 064h

Default Flash Address: 164h

Offset from 0	Bits	Description	Usage	FIT Visible
0x164	7:0	Reserved, set to '0'		No



## 9.96 PCH Descriptor Record 96 (Flash Descriptor Records)

Flash Address: FPSBA + 065h

Default Flash Address: 165h

Offset from 0	Bits	Description	Usage	FIT Visible
0x165	7:5	Reserved, set to '0'		No
	4:3	<b>PCIe Controller 4 (Port 13-16):</b> Straps to set the default value of the PCI Express Port Configuration 4 register covering PCIe ports 13-16.  00 = 4x1 01 = 1x2, 2x1 10 = 2x2 11 = 1x4  <b>Note:</b> Refer to EDS for PCIe supported port configurations.	Setting of this field depend on what PCIe ports 13-16 configurations are desired by the board manufacturer.  <b>Note:</b> This field must be determined by the PCI Express port requirements of the design. The platform hardware designer must determine this setting.	Yes
	2	<b>PCIe Controller 4 Lane Reversal:</b>  0 = PCIe Lanes are not reversed. 1 = PCIe Lanes are reversed.  <b>Note:</b> Refer to EDS supported Lane reversal configuration.	This bit controls lane reversal behavior for PCIe Controller 4.  PCI Express port lane reversal can be done to aid in the laying out of the board.  <b>Note:</b> This setting is dependent on the board design. The platform hardware designer must determine if this port needs lane reversal.	Yes
	1:0	Reserved, set to '0'		No

## 9.97 PCH Descriptor Record 97 (Flash Descriptor Records)

Flash Address: FPSBA + 066h

Default Flash Address: 166h

Offset from 0	Bits	Description	Usage	FIT Visible
0x166	7:0	Reserved, set to '0'		No

## 9.98 PCH Descriptor Record 98 (Flash Descriptor Records)

Flash Address: FPSBA + 067h

Default Flash Address: 167h

Offset from 0	Bits	Description	Usage	FIT Visible
0x167	7:0	Reserved, set to '0'		No



## 9.99 PCH Descriptor Record 99 (Flash Descriptor Records)

Flash Address: FPSBA + 068h

Default Flash Address: 168h

Offset from 0	Bits	Description	Usage	FIT Visible
0x168	7:0	Reserved, set to '0'		No

## 9.100 PCH Descriptor Record 100 (Flash Descriptor Records)

Flash Address: FPSBA + 069h

Default Flash Address: 169h

Offset from 0	Bits	Description	Usage	FIT Visible
0x169	7:0	Reserved, set to '0'		No

## 9.101 PCH Descriptor Record 101 (Flash Descriptor Records)

Flash Address: FPSBA + 06Ah

Default Flash Address: 16Ah

Offset from 0	Bits	Description	Usage	FIT Visible
0x16A	7:0	Reserved, set to '0'		No

## 9.102 PCH Descriptor Record 102 (Flash Descriptor Records)

Flash Address: FPSBA + 06Bh

Default Flash Address: 16Bh

Offset from 0	Bits	Description	Usage	FIT Visible
0x16B	7:0	Reserved, set to '0'		No



### 9.103 PCH Descriptor Record 103 (Flash Descriptor Records)

Flash Address: FPSBA + 06Ch

Default Flash Address: 16Ch

Offset from 0	Bits	Description	Usage	FIT Visible
0x16C	7:0	Reserved, set to '0'		No

### 9.104 PCH Descriptor Record 104 (Flash Descriptor Records)

Flash Address: FPSBA + 06Dh

Default Flash Address: 16Dh

Offset from 0	Bits	Description	Usage	FIT Visible
0x16D	7:5	Reserved, set to '0'		No
	4:3	<p><b>PCIe Controller 5 (Port 17-20):</b> Straps to set the default value of the PCI Express Port Configuration 4 register covering PCIe ports 17-20.</p> <p>00 = 4x1 01 = 1x2, 2x1 10 = 2x2 11 = 1x4</p> <p><b>Note:</b> Refer to EDS for PCIe supported port configurations.</p>	<p>Setting of this field depend on what PCIe ports 17-20 configurations are desired by the board manufacturer.</p> <p><b>Note:</b> This field must be determined by the PCI Express port requirements of the design. The platform hardware designer must determine this setting.</p>	Yes
	2	<p><b>PCIe Controller 5 Lane Reversal:</b></p> <p>0 = PCIe Lanes are not reversed. 1 = PCIe Lanes are reversed.</p> <p><b>Note:</b> Refer to EDS supported Lane reversal configuration.</p>	<p>This bit controls lane reversal behavior for PCIe Controller 5.</p> <p>PCI Express port lane reversal can be done to aid in the laying out of the board.</p> <p><b>Note:</b> This setting is dependent on the board design. The platform hardware designer must determine if this port needs lane reversal.</p>	Yes
	1:0	Reserved, set to '0'		No

### 9.105 PCH Descriptor Record 105 (Flash Descriptor Records)

Flash Address: FPSBA + 06Eh

Default Flash Address: 16Eh

Offset from 0	Bits	Description	Usage	FIT Visible
0x16E	7:0	Reserved, set to '0'		No



## 9.106 PCH Descriptor Record 106 (Flash Descriptor Records)

Flash Address: FPSBA + 06Fh

Default Flash Address: 16Fh

Offset from 0	Bits	Description	Usage	FIT Visible
0x16F	7	<b>PCIe Controller 5 Port 4 SRIS:</b> 0x0 = Disabled 0x1 = Enabled	This is used to configure the platform the Intel® RST for PCIe (SATA Express) interface on <b>PCIe Controller 5 (Port 17-20)</b> .  <b>Note:</b> 1. Only 3 concurrent SATA Express devices supported for Cannon / Coffee Lake-H.	Yes
	6	<b>PCIe Controller 5 Port 3 SRIS:</b> 0x0 = Disabled 0x1 = Enabled	This is used to configure the platform the Intel® RST for PCIe (SATA Express) interface on <b>PCIe Controller 5 (Port 17-20)</b> .  <b>Note:</b> 1. Only 3 concurrent SATA Express devices supported for Cannon / Coffee Lake-H.	Yes
	5	<b>PCIe Controller 5 Port 2 SRIS:</b> 0x0 = Disabled 0x1 = Enabled	This is used to configure the platform the Intel® RST for PCIe (SATA Express) interface on <b>PCIe Controller 5 (Port 17-20)</b> .  <b>Note:</b> 1. Only 3 concurrent SATA Express devices supported for Cannon / Coffee Lake-H.	Yes
	4	<b>PCIe Controller 5 Port 1 SRIS:</b> 0x0 = Disabled 0x1 = Enabled	This is used to configure the platform the Intel® RST for PCIe (SATA Express) interface on <b>PCIe Controller 5 (Port 17-20)</b> .  <b>Note:</b> 1. Only 3 concurrent SATA Express devices supported for Cannon / Coffee Lake-H.	Yes
	3:0	Reserved, set to '0'		No

## 9.107 PCH Descriptor Record 107 (Flash Descriptor Records)

Flash Address: FPSBA + 070h

Default Flash Address: 170h

Offset from 0	Bits	Description	Usage	FIT Visible
0x170	7:0	Reserved, set to '0'		No



### 9.108 PCH Descriptor Record 108 (Flash Descriptor Records)

Flash Address: FPSBA + 071h

Default Flash Address: 171h

Offset from 0	Bits	Description	Usage	FIT Visible
0x171	7:0	Reserved, set to '0'		No

### 9.109 PCH Descriptor Record 109 (Flash Descriptor Records)

Flash Address: FPSBA + 072h

Default Flash Address: 172h

Offset from 0	Bits	Description	Usage	FIT Visible
0x172	7:0	Reserved, set to '0'		No

### 9.110 PCH Descriptor Record 110 (Flash Descriptor Records)

Flash Address: FPSBA + 073h

Default Flash Address: 173h

Offset from 0	Bits	Description	Usage	FIT Visible
0x173	7:0	Reserved, set to '0'		No

### 9.111 PCH Descriptor Record 111 (Flash Descriptor Records)

Flash Address: FPSBA + 074h

Default Flash Address: 174h

Offset from 0	Bits	Description	Usage	FIT Visible
0x174	7:0	Reserved, set to '0'		No



## 9.112 PCH Descriptor Record 112 (Flash Descriptor Records)

Flash Address: FPSBA + 075h

Default Flash Address: 175h

Offset from 0	Bits	Description	Usage	FIT Visible
0x175	7:5	Reserved, set to '0'		No
	4:3	<p><b>PCIe Controller 6 (Port 21-24):</b> Straps to set the default value of the PCI Express Port Configuration 4 register covering PCIe ports 21-24.</p> <p>00 = 4x1 01 = 1x2, 2x1 10 = 2x2 11 = 1x4</p> <p><b>Note:</b> Refer to EDS for PCIe supported port configurations.</p>	<p>Setting of this field depend on what PCIe ports 21-24 configurations are desired by the board manufacturer.</p> <p><b>Note:</b> This field must be determined by the PCI Express port requirements of the design. The platform hardware designer must determine this setting.</p>	Yes
	2	<p><b>PCIe Controller 6 Lane Reversal:</b></p> <p>0 = PCIe Lanes are not reversed. 1 = PCIe Lanes are reversed.</p> <p><b>Note:</b> Refer to EDS supported Lane reversal configuration.</p>	<p>This bit controls lane reversal behavior for PCIe Controller 6.</p> <p>PCI Express port lane reversal can be done to aid in the laying out of the board.</p> <p><b>Note:</b> This setting is dependent on the board design. The platform hardware designer must determine if this port needs lane reversal.</p>	Yes
	1:0	Reserved, set to '0'		No

## 9.113 PCH Descriptor Record 113 (Flash Descriptor Records)

Flash Address: FPSBA + 076h

Default Flash Address: 176h

Offset from 0	Bits	Description	Usage	FIT Visible
0x176	7:0	Reserved, set to '0'		No



## 9.114 PCH Descriptor Record 114 (Flash Descriptor Records)

Flash Address: FPSBA + 077h

Default Flash Address: 177h

Offset from 0	Bits	Description	Usage	FIT Visible
0x177	7	<b>PCIe Controller 6 Port 4 SRIS:</b>  0x0 = Disabled 0x1 = Enabled	This is used to configures the platform the Intel® RST for PCIe (SATA Express) interface on <b>PCIe Controller 6 (Port 21-24)</b> .  <b>Note:</b> 1. Only 3 concurrent SATA Express devices supported for Cannon / Coffee Lake-H.	Yes
	6	<b>PCIe Controller 6 Port 3 SRIS:</b>  0x0 = Disabled 0x1 = Enabled	This is used to configures the platform the Intel® RST for PCIe (SATA Express) interface on <b>PCIe Controller 6 (Port 21-24)</b> .  <b>Note:</b> 1. Only 3 concurrent SATA Express devices supported for Cannon / Coffee Lake-H.	Yes
	5	<b>PCIe Controller 6 Port 2 SRIS:</b>  0x0 = Disabled 0x1 = Enabled	This is used to configures the platform the Intel® RST for PCIe (SATA Express) interface on <b>PCIe Controller 6 (Port 21-24)</b> .  <b>Note:</b> 1. Only 3 concurrent SATA Express devices supported for Cannon / Coffee Lake-H.	Yes
	4	<b>PCIe Controller 6 Port 1 SRIS:</b>  0x0 = Disabled 0x1 = Enabled	This is used to configures the platform the Intel® RST for PCIe (SATA Express) interface on <b>PCIe Controller 6 (Port 21-24)</b> .  <b>Note:</b> 1. Only 3 concurrent SATA Express devices supported for Cannon / Coffee Lake-H.	Yes
	3:0	Reserved, set to '0'		No

## 9.115 PCH Descriptor Record 115 (Flash Descriptor Records)

Flash Address: FPSBA + 078h

Default Flash Address: 178h

Offset from 0	Bits	Description	Usage	FIT Visible
0x178	7:0	Reserved, set to '0'		No



## 9.116 PCH Descriptor Record 116 (Flash Descriptor Records)

Flash Address: FPSBA + 079h

Default Flash Address: 179h

Offset from 0	Bits	Description	Usage	FIT Visible
0x179	7:0	Reserved, set to '0'		No

## 9.117 PCH Descriptor Record 117 (Flash Descriptor Records)

Flash Address: FPSBA + 07Ah

Default Flash Address: 17Ah

Offset from 0	Bits	Description	Usage	FIT Visible
0x17A	7:0	Reserved, set to '0'		No

## 9.118 PCH Descriptor Record 118 (Flash Descriptor Records)

Flash Address: FPSBA + 07Bh

Default Flash Address: 17Bh

Offset from 0	Bits	Description	Usage	FIT Visible
0x17B	7:0	Reserved, set to '0'		No



### 9.119 PCH Descriptor Record 119 (Flash Descriptor Records)

Flash Address: FPSBA + 07Ch

Default Flash Address: 17Ch

Offset from 0	Bits	Description	Usage	FIT Visible
0x17C	7:6	Reserved, set to '0'		No
	5:3	Reserved, set to '0x3'		No
	2	Reserved, set to '0'		No
	0	<b>DMI Lane Reversal (DMILR):</b> 0 = DMI Lanes are not reversed. 1 = DMI Lanes are reversed.	This field is used only when DMI Lanes are reversed on the layout. This usually only is done on layout constrained boards where reversing lanes help routing.  <b>Note:</b> This setting is dependent on the board design. The platform hardware designer must determine if DMI needs lane reversal.	Yes

### 9.120 PCH Descriptor Record 120 (Flash Descriptor Records)

Flash Address: FPSBA + 07Dh

Default Flash Address: 17Dh

Offset from 0	Bits	Description	Usage	FIT Visible
0x17D	7:1	Reserved, set to '0x1'		No
	0	<b>DMI AC Coupling (DMI_ACCSS):</b> 0 = DMI is operating in DC-coupling mode 1 = DMI is operating in AC-coupling mode	This setting determines if DMI is operating in AC or DC coupled mode.	Yes

### 9.121 PCH Descriptor Record 121 (Flash Descriptor Records)

Flash Address: FPSBA + 07Eh

Default Flash Address: 17Eh

Offset from 0	Bits	Description	Usage	FIT Visible
0x17E	7:0	Reserved, set to '0'		No



## 9.122 PCH Descriptor Record 122 (Flash Descriptor Records)

Flash Address: FPSBA + 07Fh

Default Flash Address: 17Fh

Offset from 0	Bits	Description	Usage	FIT Visible
0x17F	7:0	Reserved, set to '0'		No

## 9.123 PCH Descriptor Record 123 (Flash Descriptor Records)

Flash Address: FPSBA + 080h

Default Flash Address: 180h

Offset from 0	Bits	Description	Usage	FIT Visible
0x180	31	Reserved, set to '0x1'		No
	30:22	Reserved, set to '0'		No
	21	<b>Intel® Trace Hub - Emergency Mode:</b> 0 = ROM Tracing Emergency mode disabled 1 = ROM Tracing Emergency mode enabled	This option enables ROM Tracing in the base platform image.	Yes
	20	<b>Deep Sx Enable (Deep_SX_EN):</b> 0 = Deep Sx is not supported on the platform 1 = Deep Sx is supported on the platform	This requires the target platform to support Deep Sx state  <b>Note:</b> When configuring Deep Sx you must also set DEEPSX_PLT_CFG_SS.	Yes
	19	<b>SPI Software Binding Enable:</b> 0 = SPI Software Binding Disabled 1 = SPI Software Binding Enabled	When enabled this settings will allow for SPI re-binding to a new PCH during manufacturing and remanufacturing flows prior to platform EOM.  <b>Note:</b> Re-binding to a replacement PCH can only be done a maximum of 5 times before the SPI part needs to be re-flashed.	Yes
	18	Reserved, set to '0'		No
	17	<b>Direct Connect Interface (DCI) Enabled:</b> 0 = DCI Disabled 1 = DCI Enabled		Yes
	16	Reserved, set to '0'		Yes
	15:4	Reserved, set to '0x1b'		No
	3	<b>Intel® ME Reset Behavior:</b> 0 = Intel® ME will attempt to boot from the next available image, if it exists 1 = Intel® ME will halt	This setting determines Intel® ME behavior when boot image errors are encountered.  <b>Warning:</b> This setting should be used for debug purposes only.  <b>Note:</b> This may block normal firmware functional flows.	Yes



Offset from 0	Bits	Description	Usage	FIT Visible
0x180 (Cont)	2:1	Reserved, set to '0'		No
	0	<b>Firmware ROM Bypass Enable Softstrap:</b> 0 = ROM Bypass disabled 1 = ROM Bypass enabled	Firmware ROM Bypass Enable Softstrap.	Yes

### 9.124 PCH Descriptor Record 124 (Flash Descriptor Records)

Flash Address: FPSBA + 084h

Default Flash Address: 184h

Offset from 0	Bits	Description	Usage	FIT Visible
0x184	7:1	Reserved, set to '0'		No
	0	<b>SMBus / SMLink TCO Slave Connection:</b> 0 = TCO Slave connected to Intel® ME SMBus 1 = TCO Slave connected to Intel® ME SMBus and SMLink0	See: Cannon / Coffee Lake Platform Controller Hub (PCH-H) EDS for more details.	Yes

### 9.125 PCH Descriptor Record 125 (Flash Descriptor Records)

Flash Address: FPSBA + 085h

Default Flash Address: 185h

Offset from 0	Bits	Description	Usage	FIT Visible
0x185	7:1	Reserved, set to '0'		No
	0	<b>Intel® ME SMBus Enable:</b> This bit must always be set to 1.		No

### 9.126 PCH Descriptor Record 126 (Flash Descriptor Records)

Flash Address: FPSBA + 086h

Default Flash Address: 186h

Offset from 0	Bits	Description	Usage	FIT Visible
0x186	7:0	Reserved, set to '0'		No



## 9.127 PCH Descriptor Record 127 (Flash Descriptor Records)

Flash Address: FPSBA + 087h

Default Flash Address: 187h

Offset from 0	Bits	Description	Usage	FIT Visible
0x187	7	Reserved, set to '0'		No
	6:0	<b>Intel® ME SMBus I<sup>2</sup>C Address (MESMI2CA):</b> Defines 7 bit Intel ME SMBus I2C target address  <b>Default set to '0'</b>  <b>Note:</b> This field is only used for testing purposes.	This address is only used by Intel® ME FW for testing purposes. If <b>MESMI2CEN (Offset 0x10A bit 0)</b> is set to 1 then the address used in this field must be non-zero and not conflict with any other devices on the segment.	Yes

## 9.128 PCH Descriptor Record 128 (Flash Descriptor Records)

Flash Address: FPSBA + 088h

Default Flash Address: 188h

Offset from 0	Bits	Description	Usage	FIT Visible
0x188	7	Reserved, set to '0'		No
	6:0	<b>Intel® ME SMBus ASD Address (MESMASDA):</b>  Intel® ME SMBus Controller ASD Target Address. ASD: Alert Sending Device  <b>Default set to '0'</b>  <b>Note:</b> This field is only applicable if there is an ASD attached to SMBus and using Intel® AMT	If <b>MESMASDEN(PCH Descriptor Record 8 bit 0)</b> is set to '1' there must be a valid address for ASD. The address must be determined by the BIOS developer based on the requirements below. A valid address must be: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Non-zero value</li> <li>• Must be a unique address on the Host SMBus segment</li> <li>• Be compatible with the master on SMBus - For example, if the ASD address the master that needs write thermal information to an address "xy"h. Then this field must be set to xy"h.</li> </ul>	Yes



### 9.129 PCH Descriptor Record 129 (Flash Descriptor Records)

Flash Address: FPSBA + 089h

Default Flash Address: 189h

Offset from 0	Bits	Description	Usage	FIT Visible
0x189	7	Reserved, set to '0'		No
	6:0	<b>Intel® ME SMBus MCTP Address (MESMMCTPA):</b> Defines 7 bit Intel ME SMBus MCTP target address  <b>Default set to '0'</b>  <i>Note:</i> This field is only used for testing purposes.	If MESMMCTPAEN (PCHSTRP3 bit 8) is set to 1 then the address used in this field must be non-zero and not conflict with any other devices on the segment.	Yes

### 9.130 PCH Descriptor Record 130 (Flash Descriptor Records)

Flash Address: FPSBA + 08Ah

Default Flash Address: 18Ah

Offset from 0	Bits	Description	Usage	FIT Visible
0x18A	7:1	Reserved, set to '0'		No
	0	<b>Intel® ME SMBus I<sup>2</sup>C Address Enable (MESMI2CEN):</b>  0 = Intel® ME SMBus I <sup>2</sup> C Address is disabled 1 = Intel® ME SMBus I <sup>2</sup> C Address is enabled  <i>Note:</i> This field is only used for testing purposes.	This field should only be set to '1' for testing purposes	Yes

### 9.131 PCH Descriptor Record 131 (Flash Descriptor Records)

Flash Address: FPSBA + 08Bh

Default Flash Address: 18Bh

Offset from 0	Bits	Description	Usage	FIT Visible
0x18B	7:1	Reserved, set to '0'		No
	0	<b>Intel® ME SMBus ASD Address Enable (MESMASDEN):</b>  0 = Intel® ME SMBus ASD Address is disabled 1 = Intel® ME SMBus ASD Address is enabled  <i>Note:</i> This field is only applicable if there is an ASD attached to SMBus and using Intel® AMT	This bit must only be set to '1' when there is an ASD (Alert Sending Device) attached to Host SMBus. This is only applicable in platforms using Intel® AMT.  <b>Note:</b> This setting is not the same for all designs, is dependent on the board design. The setting of this field must be determined by the BIOS developer and the platform hardware designer.	Yes



## 9.132 PCH Descriptor Record 132 (Flash Descriptor Records)

Flash Address: FPSBA + 08Ch

Default Flash Address: 18Ch

Offset from 0	Bits	Description	Usage	FIT Visible
0x18C	7:1	Reserved, set to '0'		No
	0	<b>Intel® ME SMBus MCTP Address Enable (MESMMCTPA):</b> 0 = Intel ME SMBus MCTP Address is disabled 1 = Intel ME SMBus MCTP Address is enabled  <i>Note:</i> This field is only used for testing purposes.		Yes

## 9.133 PCH Descriptor Record 133 (Flash Descriptor Records)

Flash Address: FPSBA + 08Dh

Default Flash Address: 18Dh

Offset from 0	Bits	Description	Usage	FIT Visible
0x18D	7:0	Reserved, set to '0'		No

## 9.134 PCH Descriptor Record 134 (Flash Descriptor Records)

Flash Address: FPSBA + 08Eh

Default Flash Address: 18Eh

Offset from 0	Bits	Description	Usage	FIT Visible
0x18E	31:0	<b>Intel® ME SMBus Subsystem Device ID for ASF (MESMA2UDID):</b> MESMAUDID[15:0] - <b>Subsystem Vendor ID</b> MESMAUDID[31:16] - <b>Subsystem Device ID</b>  The values contained in MESMAUDID[15:0] and MESMAUDID[31:16] are provided as bytes 8-9 and 10-11 of the data payload to an external master when it initiates a Directed GET UDID Block Read Command to the Alert Sending Device ASD's address.  <b>Default set to '0'</b>	This bit must only be set to '1' when there is an ASD (Alert Sending Device) attached to SMBus and when MESMASDEN (FPSBA + 0x173h) is set to '1'. This is only applicable in platforms using Intel® AMT. Set this if you want to add a 4 byte payload to an external master when a GET UDID Block read command is made to Intel ME SMBus ASD's address.	Yes



## 9.135 PCH Descriptor Record 135 (Flash Descriptor Records)

Flash Address: FPSBA + 092h

Default Flash Address: 192h

Offset from 0	Bits	Description	Usage	FIT Visible
0x192	31:0	Reserved, set to '0'		No

## 9.136 PCH Descriptor Record 136 (Flash Descriptor Records)

Flash Address: FPSBA + 096h

Default Flash Address: 196h

Offset from 0	Bits	Description	Usage	FIT Visible
0x196	7:2	Reserved, set to '0'		No
	1:0	Intel® ME SMBus Frequency (SMB0FRQ): The value of these bits determine the physical bus speed supported by the HW.  Set to '0x1'	Intel® ME SMBus	No

## 9.137 PCH Descriptor Record 137 (Flash Descriptor Records)

Flash Address: FPSBA + 097h

Default Flash Address: 197h

Offset from 0	Bits	Description	Usage	FIT Visible
0x197	7:0	Reserved, set to '0'		No

## 9.138 PCH Descriptor Record 138 (Flash Descriptor Records)

Flash Address: FPSBA + 098h

Default Flash Address: 198h

Offset from 0	Bits	Description	Usage	FIT Visible
0x198	7:0	Reserved, set to '0x1'		No



## 9.139 PCH Descriptor Record 139 (Flash Descriptor Records)

Flash Address: FPSBA + 099h

Default Flash Address: 199h

Offset from 0	Bits	Description	Usage	FIT Visible
0x199	7:1	Reserved, set to '0'		No
	0	<p><b>SMLink0 Enable (SMLO_EN):</b> Configures if SMLink0 segment is enabled</p> <p>0 = Disabled 1 = Enabled</p> <p><b>Notes:</b></p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>This bit MUST be set to '1' when utilizing integrated LAN controller.</li> <li>The SMBus TCO Slave controller must be routed to this SMLink 0 Segment.</li> <li>This segment should be set to 0 in one of the following cases:               <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Disabled by the user.</li> </ol> </li> </ol>	<p>The Intel PHY SMBus controller must be routed to this SMLink 0 Segment.</p> <p><b>Note:</b> This setting is not the same for all designs, is dependent on the board design. The setting of this field must be determined by the BIOS developer and the platform hardware designer.</p>	Yes

## 9.140 PCH Descriptor Record 140 (Flash Descriptor Records)

Flash Address: FPSBA + 09Ah

Default Flash Address: 19Ah

Offset from 0	Bits	Description	Usage	FIT Visible
0x19A	7:0	Reserved, set to '0'		No

## 9.141 PCH Descriptor Record 141 (Flash Descriptor Records)

Flash Address: FPSBA + 09Bh

Default Flash Address: 19Bh

Offset from 0	Bits	Description	Usage	FIT Visible
0x19B	7:0	Reserved, set to '0'		No



## 9.142 PCH Descriptor Record 142 (Flash Descriptor Records)

Flash Address: FPSBA + 09Ch

Default Flash Address: 19Ch

Offset from 0	Bits	Description	Usage	FIT Visible
0x19C	7:0	Reserved, set to '0'		No

## 9.143 PCH Descriptor Record 143 (Flash Descriptor Records)

Flash Address: FPSBA + 09Dh

Default Flash Address: 19Dh

Offset from 0	Bits	Description	Usage	FIT Visible
0x19D	7:0	Reserved, set to '0'		No

## 9.144 PCH Descriptor Record 144 (Flash Descriptor Records)

Flash Address: FPSBA + 09Eh

Default Flash Address: 19Eh

Offset from 0	Bits	Description	Usage	FIT Visible
0x19E	7:0	Reserved, set to '0'		No

## 9.145 PCH Descriptor Record 145 (Flash Descriptor Records)

Flash Address: FPSBA + 09Fh

Default Flash Address: 19Fh

Offset from 0	Bits	Description	Usage	FIT Visible
0x19F	7:0	Reserved, set to '0'		No

## 9.146 PCH Descriptor Record 146 (Flash Descriptor Records)

Flash Address: FPSBA + 0A0h

Default Flash Address: 1A0h

Offset from 0	Bits	Description	Usage	FIT Visible
0x1A0	7:0	Reserved, set to '0'		No



## 9.147 PCH Descriptor Record 147 (Flash Descriptor Records)

Flash Address: FPSBA + 0A1h

Default Flash Address: 1A1h

Offset from 0	Bits	Description	Usage	FIT Visible
0x1A1	7:0	Reserved, set to '0'		No

## 9.148 PCH Descriptor Record 148 (Flash Descriptor Records)

Flash Address: FPSBA + 0A2h

Default Flash Address: 1A2h

Offset from 0	Bits	Description	Usage	FIT Visible
0x1A2	31:0	Reserved, set to '0'		No

## 9.149 PCH Descriptor Record 149 (Flash Descriptor Records)

Flash Address: FPSBA + 0A6h

Default Flash Address: 1A6h

Offset from 0	Bits	Description	Usage	FIT Visible
0x1A6	31:0	Reserved, set to '0'		No

## 9.150 PCH Descriptor Record 150 (Flash Descriptor Records)

Flash Address: FPSBA + 0AAh

Default Flash Address: 1AAh

Offset from 0	Bits	Description	Usage	FIT Visible
0x1AA	7:2	Reserved, set to '0'		No
	1:0	<b>SMLink0 Frequency (SML0FRQ):</b> These bits determine the physical bus speed supported by the HW.  00 = Reserved 01 = Standard Mode - up to 100 kHz 10 = Fast Mode - up to 400 kHz 11 = Fast Mode Plus - up to 1 MHz	Speed is dependent on board topology and layout.	Yes



## 9.151 PCH Descriptor Record 151 (Flash Descriptor Records)

Flash Address: FPSBA + 0ACh

Default Flash Address: 1ACh

Offset from 0	Bits	Description	Usage	FIT Visible
0x1AC	7:0	Reserved, set to '0x1'		No

## 9.152 PCH Descriptor Record 152 (Flash Descriptor Records)

Flash Address: FPSBA + 0ADh

Default Flash Address: 1ADh

Offset from 0	Bits	Description	Usage	FIT Visible
0x1AD	7:1	Reserved, set to '0'		No
	0	<p><b>SMLink1 Enable (SML1_EN):</b> Configures if SMLink1 segment is enabled</p> <p>0 = Disabled 1 = Enabled</p> <p><b>Note:</b> This must be set to '1' platforms that use PCH SMBus based thermal reporting.</p>	<p>This bit must be set to '1' if using the PCH's Thermal reporting. If setting this bit to '0', there must be an external solution that gathers temperature information from PCH and processor.</p> <p><b>Note:</b> This setting is not the same for all designs, is dependent on the board design. The setting of this field must be determined by the BIOS developer and the platform hardware designer.</p>	Yes



## 9.153 PCH Descriptor Record 153 (Flash Descriptor Records)

Flash Address: FPSBA + 0AEh

Default Flash Address: 1AEh

Offset from 0	Bits	Description	Usage	FIT Visible
0x1AE	7:1	<p><b>SMLink1 GP Target Address (SML1GPA):</b> SMLink1 controller General Purpose Target Address (7:1)</p> <p><b>Notes:</b></p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>This field is not active unless SML1GPAEN is set to '1'.</li> <li>This address MUST be set if there is a device on the SMLink1 segment that will use SMBus based PCH thermal reporting.</li> <li>If SML1GPAEN = '1' then this field must be a valid 7 bit, non-zero address that does not conflict with any other devices on SMLink1 segment.</li> </ol> <p><b>Default set to '0'</b></p>	<p>When <b>SML1GPAEN</b> = '1', there needs to be a valid GP address in this field. This address used here is design specific. The BIOS developer and / or platform hardware designer must supply an address with the criteria below.</p> <p>A valid address must be:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Non-zero value</li> <li>Must be a unique address on the SMLink1 segment</li> <li>Be compatible with the master on SMLink1 - For example if the GP address the master that needs read thermal information from a certain address, then this field must be set accordingly.</li> </ul>	Yes
	0	<p><b>SMLink1 GP Target Address Enable (SML1GPAEN):</b> SMLink1 controller General Purpose Target Address Enable</p> <p>0 = SMLink1 GP Address is disabled 1 = SMLink1 GP Address is enabled</p> <p>This bit MUST set to '1' if there is a device on the SMLink1 segment that will use SMBus based PCH thermal reporting. This bit MUST be set to '0' if PCH thermal reporting is not used.</p>	<p>This bit must be set in cases where SMLink1 has a master that requires SMBus based Thermal Reporting that is supplied by the PCH. Some examples of this master could be an Embedded Controller, a BMC, or any other SMBus Capable device that needs Processor or PCH temperature information. If no master on the SMLink1 segment is capable of utilizing thermal reporting, then this field must be set to '0'.</p> <p><b>Note:</b> This setting is not the same for all designs, is dependent on the board design. The setting of this field must be determined by the BIOS developer and the platform hardware designer.</p>	Yes

## 9.154 PCH Descriptor Record 154 (Flash Descriptor Records)

Flash Address: FPSBA + 0AFh

Default Flash Address: 1AFh

Offset from 0	Bits	Description	Usage	FIT Visible
0x1AF	7	Reserved, set to '0'		No
	6:0	<p><b>SMLink1 I<sup>2</sup>C* Target Address (SML1I2CA):</b> Defines the 7 bit I2C target address for PCH Thermal Reporting on SMLink1.</p> <p><b>Notes:</b></p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>This field is not active unless SML1I2CAEN is set to '1'.</li> <li>This address can be different for every design, ensure BIOS developer supplies the address.</li> </ol> <p><b>Default set to '0'</b></p>	<p>When <b>SML1I2CAEN</b>(PCHSTRP11 bit 24) = '1', there needs to be a valid I2C address in this field. This address used here is design specific. The BIOS developer and/or platform hardware designer must supply an address with the criteria below.</p> <p><b>A valid address must be:</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Non-zero value</li> <li>Must be a unique address on the SMLink1 segment</li> </ul>	Yes



## 9.155 PCH Descriptor Record 155 (Flash Descriptor Records)

Flash Address: FPSBA + 0B0h

Default Flash Address: 1B0h

Offset from 0	Bits	Description	Usage	FIT Visible
0x1B0	7:0	Reserved, set to '0'		No

## 9.156 PCH Descriptor Record 156 (Flash Descriptor Records)

Flash Address: FPSBA + 0B1h

Default Flash Address: 1B1h

Offset from 0	Bits	Description	Usage	FIT Visible
0x1B1	7:0	Reserved, set to '0'		No

## 9.157 PCH Descriptor Record 157 (Flash Descriptor Records)

Flash Address: FPSBA + 0B2h

Default Flash Address: 1B2h

Offset from 0	Bits	Description	Usage	FIT Visible
0x1B2	7:1	Reserved, set to '0'		No
	0	SMLink1 I <sup>2</sup> C Target Address Enable (SML1I2CAEN): 0 = SMLink1 I <sup>2</sup> C Address is disabled 1 = SMLink1 I <sup>2</sup> C Address is enabled		Yes

## 9.158 PCH Descriptor Record 158 (Flash Descriptor Records)

Flash Address: FPSBA + 0B3h

Default Flash Address: 1B3h

Offset from 0	Bits	Description	Usage	FIT Visible
0x1B3	7:0	Reserved, set to '0'		No



## 9.159 PCH Descriptor Record 159 (Flash Descriptor Records)

Flash Address: FPSBA + 0B4h

Default Flash Address: 1B4h

Offset from 0	Bits	Description	Usage	FIT Visible
0x1B4	7:0	Reserved, set to '0'		No

## 9.160 PCH Descriptor Record 160 (Flash Descriptor Records)

Flash Address: FPSBA + 0B5h

Default Flash Address: 1B5h

Offset from 0	Bits	Description	Usage	FIT Visible
0x1B5	7:0	Reserved, set to '0'		No

## 9.161 PCH Descriptor Record 161 (Flash Descriptor Records)

Flash Address: FPSBA + 0B6h

Default Flash Address: 1B6h

Offset from 0	Bits	Description	Usage	FIT Visible
0x1B6	31:0	Reserved, set to '0'		No

## 9.162 PCH Descriptor Record 162 (Flash Descriptor Records)

Flash Address: FPSBA + 0BAh

Default Flash Address: 1BAh

Offset from 0	Bits	Description	Usage	FIT Visible
0x1BA	31:0	Reserved, set to '0'		No



## 9.163 PCH Descriptor Record 163 (Flash Descriptor Records)

Flash Address: FPSBA + 0BEh

Default Flash Address: 1BEh

Offset from 0	Bits	Description	Usage	FIT Visible
0x1BE	7:2	Reserved, set to '0'		No
	1:0	SMLink1 Frequency (SML1FRQ) Frequency 00 = Reserved 01 = Standard Mode - up to 100 kHz 10 = Fast Mode - up to 400 kHz 11 = Fast Mode Plus - up to 1 MHz		Yes

## 9.164 PCH Descriptor Record 164 (Flash Descriptor Records)

Flash Address: FPSBA + 0BFh

Default Flash Address: 1BFh

Offset from 0	Bits	Description	Usage	FIT Visible
0x1BF	7:0	Reserved, set to '0'		No

## 9.165 PCH Descriptor Record 165 (Flash Descriptor Records)

Flash Address: FPSBA + 0C0h

Default Flash Address: 1C0h

Offset from 0	Bits	Description	Usage	FIT Visible
0x1C0	7:0	Reserved, set to '0'		No

## 9.166 PCH Descriptor Record 166 (Flash Descriptor Records)

Flash Address: FPSBA + 0C1h

Default Flash Address: 1C1h

Offset from 0	Bits	Description	Usage	FIT Visible
0x1C1	7:0	Reserved, set to '0x1'		No



## 9.167 PCH Descriptor Record 167 (Flash Descriptor Records)

Flash Address: FPSBA + 0C2h

Default Flash Address: 1C2h

Offset from 0	Bits	Description	Usage	FIT Visible
0x1C2	7:0	Reserved, set to '0'		No

## 9.168 PCH Descriptor Record 168 (Flash Descriptor Records)

Flash Address: FPSBA + 0C3h

Default Flash Address: 1C3h

Offset from 0	Bits	Description	Usage	FIT Visible
0x1C3	7:0	Reserved, set to '0'		No

## 9.169 PCH Descriptor Record 169 (Flash Descriptor Records)

Flash Address: FPSBA + 0C4h

Default Flash Address: 1C4h

Offset from 0	Bits	Description	Usage	FIT Visible
0x1C4	7:0	Reserved, set to '0'		No

## 9.170 PCH Descriptor Record 170 (Flash Descriptor Records)

Flash Address: FPSBA + 0C5h

Default Flash Address: 1C5h

Offset from 0	Bits	Description	Usage	FIT Visible
0x1C5	7:0	Reserved, set to '0'		No



## 9.171 PCH Descriptor Record 171 (Flash Descriptor Records)

Flash Address: FPSBA + 0C6h

Default Flash Address: 1C6h

Offset from 0	Bits	Description	Usage	FIT Visible
0x1C6	7:0	Reserved, set to '0'		No

## 9.172 PCH Descriptor Record 172 (Flash Descriptor Records)

Flash Address: FPSBA + 0C7h

Default Flash Address: 1C7h

Offset from 0	Bits	Description	Usage	FIT Visible
0x1C7	7:0	Reserved, set to '0'		No

## 9.173 PCH Descriptor Record 173 (Flash Descriptor Records)

Flash Address: FPSBA + 0C8h

Default Flash Address: 1C8h

Offset from 0	Bits	Description	Usage	FIT Visible
0x1C8	7:0	Reserved, set to '0'		No

## 9.174 PCH Descriptor Record 174 (Flash Descriptor Records)

Flash Address: FPSBA + 0C9h

Default Flash Address: 1C9h

Offset from 0	Bits	Description	Usage	FIT Visible
0x1C9	7:0	Reserved, set to '0'		No

## 9.175 PCH Descriptor Record 175 (Flash Descriptor Records)

Flash Address: FPSBA + 0CAh

Default Flash Address: 1CAh

Offset from 0	Bits	Description	Usage	FIT Visible
0x1CA	31:0	Reserved, set to '0'		No



## 9.176 PCH Descriptor Record 176 (Flash Descriptor Records)

Flash Address: FPSBA + 0CEh

Default Flash Address: 1CEh

Offset from 0	Bits	Description	Usage	FIT Visible
0x1CE	31:0	Reserved, set to '0'		No

## 9.177 PCH Descriptor Record 177 (Flash Descriptor Records)

Flash Address: FPSBA + 0D2h

Default Flash Address: 1D2h

Offset from 0	Bits	Description	Usage	FIT Visible
0x1D2	7:0	Reserved, set to '0'		No

## 9.178 PCH Descriptor Record 178 (Flash Descriptor Records)

Flash Address: FPSBA + 0D3h

Default Flash Address: 1D3h

Offset from 0	Bits	Description	Usage	FIT Visible
0x1D3	7:0	Reserved, set to '0'		No

## 9.179 PCH Descriptor Record 179 (Flash Descriptor Records)

Flash Address: FPSBA + 0D4h

Default Flash Address: 1D4h

Offset from 0	Bits	Description	Usage	FIT Visible
0x1D4	7:0	Reserved, set to '0'		No



## 9.180 PCH Descriptor Record 180 (Flash Descriptor Records)

Flash Address: FPSBA + 0D5h

Default Flash Address: 1D5h

Offset from 0	Bits	Description	Usage	FIT Visible
0x1D5	7:0	Reserved, set to '0'		No

## 9.181 PCH Descriptor Record 181 (Flash Descriptor Records)

Flash Address: FPSBA + 0D6h

Default Flash Address: 1D6h

Offset from 0	Bits	Description	Usage	FIT Visible
0x1D6	7:0	Reserved, set to '0'		No

## 9.182 PCH Descriptor Record 182 (Flash Descriptor Records)

Flash Address: FPSBA + 0D7h

Default Flash Address: 1D7h

Offset from 0	Bits	Description	Usage	FIT Visible
0x1D7	7:0	Reserved, set to '0'		No

## 9.183 PCH Descriptor Record 183 (Flash Descriptor Records)

Flash Address: FPSBA + 0D8h

Default Flash Address: 1D8h

Offset from 0	Bits	Description	Usage	FIT Visible
0x1D8	7:0	Reserved, set to '0'		No

## 9.184 PCH Descriptor Record 184 (Flash Descriptor Records)

Flash Address: FPSBA + 0D9h

Default Flash Address: 1D9h

Offset from 0	Bits	Description	Usage	FIT Visible
0x1D9	7:0	Reserved, set to '0'		No



## 9.185 PCH Descriptor Record 185 (Flash Descriptor Records)

Flash Address: FPSBA + 0DAh

Default Flash Address: 1DAh

Offset from 0	Bits	Description	Usage	FIT Visible
0x1DA	7:0	Reserved, set to '0'		No

## 9.186 PCH Descriptor Record 186 (Flash Descriptor Records)

Flash Address: FPSBA + 0DBh

Default Flash Address: 1DBh

Offset from 0	Bits	Description	Usage	FIT Visible
0x1DB	7:0	Reserved, set to '0'		No

## 9.187 PCH Descriptor Record 187 (Flash Descriptor Records)

Flash Address: FPSBA + 0DCh

Default Flash Address: 1DCh

Offset from 0	Bits	Description	Usage	FIT Visible
0x1DC	7:0	Reserved, set to '0'		No

## 9.188 PCH Descriptor Record 188 (Flash Descriptor Records)

Flash Address: FPSBA + 0DDh

Default Flash Address: 1DDh

Offset from 0	Bits	Description	Usage	FIT Visible
0x1DD	7:0	Reserved, set to '0'		No



## 9.189 PCH Descriptor Record 189 (Flash Descriptor Records)

Flash Address: FPSBA + 0DEh

Default Flash Address: 1DEh

Offset from 0	Bits	Description	Usage	FIT Visible
0x1DE	31:0	Reserved, set to '0'		No

## 9.190 PCH Descriptor Record 190 (Flash Descriptor Records)

Flash Address: FPSBA + 0E2h

Default Flash Address: 1E2h

Offset from 0	Bits	Description	Usage	FIT Visible
0x1E2	31:0	Reserved, set to '0'		No

## 9.191 PCH Descriptor Record 191 (Flash Descriptor Records)

Flash Address: FPSBA + 0E6h

Default Flash Address: 1E6h

Offset from 0	Bits	Description	Usage	FIT Visible
0x1E6	7:0	Reserved, set to '0'		No

## 9.192 PCH Descriptor Record 192 (Flash Descriptor Records)

Flash Address: FPSBA + 0E7h

Default Flash Address: 1E7h

Offset from 0	Bits	Description	Usage	FIT Visible
0x1E7	7:0	Reserved, set to '0'		No

## 9.193 PCH Descriptor Record 193 (Flash Descriptor Records)

Flash Address: FPSBA + 0E8h

Default Flash Address: 1E8h

Offset from 0	Bits	Description	Usage	FIT Visible
0x1E8	7:0	Reserved, set to '0'		No



## 9.194 PCH Descriptor Record 194 (Flash Descriptor Records)

Flash Address: FPSBA + 0E9h

Default Flash Address: 1E9h

Offset from 0	Bits	Description	Usage	FIT Visible
0x1E9	7:0	Reserved, set to '0'		No

## 9.195 PCH Descriptor Record 195 (Flash Descriptor Records)

Flash Address: FPSBA + 0EAh

Default Flash Address: 1EAh

Offset from 0	Bits	Description	Usage	FIT Visible
0x1EA	7:0	Reserved, set to '0'		No

## 9.196 PCH Descriptor Record 196 (Flash Descriptor Records)

Flash Address: FPSBA + 0EBh

Default Flash Address: 1EBh

Offset from 0	Bits	Description	Usage	FIT Visible
0x1EB	7:0	Reserved, set to '0'		No

## 9.197 PCH Descriptor Record 197 (Flash Descriptor Records)

Flash Address: FPSBA + 0ECh

Default Flash Address: 1ECh

Offset from 0	Bits	Description	Usage	FIT Visible
0x1EC	7:0	Reserved, set to '0'		No



### 9.198 PCH Descriptor Record 198 (Flash Descriptor Records)

Flash Address: FPSBA + 0EDh

Default Flash Address: 1EDh

Offset from 0	Bits	Description	Usage	FIT Visible
0x1ED	7:0	Reserved, set to '0'		No

### 9.199 PCH Descriptor Record 199 (Flash Descriptor Records)

Flash Address: FPSBA + 0EEh

Default Flash Address: 1EEh

Offset from 0	Bits	Description	Usage	FIT Visible
0x1EE	7:0	Reserved, set to '0'		No

### 9.200 PCH Descriptor Record 200 (Flash Descriptor Records)

Flash Address: FPSBA + 0EFh

Default Flash Address: 1EFh

Offset from 0	Bits	Description	Usage	FIT Visible
0x1EF	7:0	Reserved, set to '0'		No

### 9.201 PCH Descriptor Record 201 (Flash Descriptor Records)

Flash Address: FPSBA + 0F0h

Default Flash Address: 1F0h

Offset from 0	Bits	Description	Usage	FIT Visible
0x1F0	7:0	Reserved, set to '0'		No

### 9.202 PCH Descriptor Record 202 (Flash Descriptor Records)

Flash Address: FPSBA + 0F1h

Default Flash Address: 1F1h

Offset from 0	Bits	Description	Usage	FIT Visible
0x1F1	7:0	Reserved, set to '0'		No



### 9.203 PCH Descriptor Record 203 (Flash Descriptor Records)

Flash Address: FPSBA + 0F2h

Default Flash Address: 1F2h

Offset from 0	Bits	Description	Usage	FIT Visible
0x1F2	31:0	Reserved, set to '0'		No

### 9.204 PCH Descriptor Record 204 (Flash Descriptor Records)

Flash Address: FPSBA + 0F6h

Default Flash Address: 1F6h

Offset from 0	Bits	Description	Usage	FIT Visible
0x1F6	31:0	Reserved, set to '0'		No

### 9.205 PCH Descriptor Record 205 (Flash Descriptor Records)

Flash Address: FPSBA + 0FAh

Default Flash Address: 1FAh

Offset from 0	Bits	Description	Usage	FIT Visible
0x1FA	7:0	Reserved, set to '0'		No

### 9.206 PCH Descriptor Record 206 (Flash Descriptor Records)

Flash Address: FPSBA + 0FCh

Default Flash Address: 1FCh

Offset from 0	Bits	Description	Usage	FIT Visible
0x1FC	7:0	Reserved, set to '0x7'		No



## 9.207 PCH Descriptor Record 207 (Flash Descriptor Records)

Flash Address: FPSBA + 100h

Default Flash Address: 200h

Offset from 0	Bits	Description	Usage	FIT Visible
0x200	7	Reserved, set to '0'		No
	6:0	<b>GbE MAC SMBus Address:</b> This is the 7 bit SMBus address to accept SMBus cycles from the PHY.  <b>Notes:</b> This field must be programmed to 70h.	This is the Intel integrated wired MAC's SMBus address. This field must be programmed to 70h.  GbE PHY SMBus Address and GbE MAC address have to be programmed to 64h and 70h in order to ensure proper arbitration of SMBus communication between the Intel integrated MAC and PHY.	Yes

## 9.208 PCH Descriptor Record 208 (Flash Descriptor Records)

Flash Address: FPSBA + 101h

Default Flash Address: 201h

Offset from 0	Bits	Description	Usage	FIT Visible
0x201	7:0	Reserved, set to '0'		No

## 9.209 PCH Descriptor Record 209 (Flash Descriptor Records)

Flash Address: FPSBA + 102h

Default Flash Address: 202h

Offset from 0	Bits	Description	Usage	FIT Visible
0x202	7:0	Reserved, set to '0'		No



## 9.210 PCH Descriptor Record 210 (Flash Descriptor Records)

Flash Address: FPSBA + 103h

Default Flash Address: 203h

Offset from 0	Bits	Description	Usage	FIT Visible
0x203	7:1	Reserved, set to '0'		No
	0	<b>Gbe MAC SMBus Address Enable (GBEMAC_SMBUS_ADDR_EN):</b>  0 = Disabled 1 = Enabled  <b>Notes:</b> 1. This bit MUST be set to '1' when utilizing Intel integrated wired LAN. 2. If not using Intel integrated wired LAN solution or if disabling it, then this segment must be set to '0'.	This bit must be set to '1' if Intel integrated wired LAN solution is used. If not using, or if disabling Intel integrated wired LAN solution, then this field must be set to '0'.	Yes

## 9.211 PCH Descriptor Record 211 (Flash Descriptor Records)

Flash Address: FPSBA + 104h

Default Flash Address: 204h

Offset from 0	Bits	Description	Usage	FIT Visible
0x204	7:0	Reserved, set to 0x3		No

## 9.212 PCH Descriptor Record 212 (Flash Descriptor Records)

Flash Address: FPSBA + 105h

Default Flash Address: 205h

Offset from 0	Bits	Description	Usage	FIT Visible
0x205	7:0	Reserved, set to 0x2		No



## 9.213 PCH Descriptor Record 213 (Flash Descriptor Records)

Flash Address: FPSBA + 108h

Default Flash Address: 208h

Offset from 0	Bits	Description	Usage	FIT Visible
0x208	7	Reserved, set to '0'		No
	6:0	<b>GbE PHY SMBus Address:</b> This is the 7 bit SMBus address the PHY uses to accept SMBus cycles from the MAC.  This field must be programmed to <b>64h</b> .	This is the Intel PHY's SMBus address. This field must be programmed to 64h.  GbE PHY SMBus Address and GbE MAC address have to be programmed to 64h and 70h in order to ensure proper arbitration of SMBus communication between the Intel integrated MAC and PHY.	Yes

## 9.214 PCH Descriptor Record 214 (Flash Descriptor Records)

Flash Address: FPSBA + 109h

Default Flash Address: 209h

Offset from 0	Bits	Description	Usage	FIT Visible
0x209	7:0	Reserved, set to '0'		No

## 9.215 PCH Descriptor Record 215 (Flash Descriptor Records)

Flash Address: FPSBA + 10Ah

Default Flash Address: 20Ah

Offset from 0	Bits	Description	Usage	FIT Visible
0x20A	7:0	Reserved, set to '0'		No

## 9.216 PCH Descriptor Record 216 (Flash Descriptor Records)

Flash Address: FPSBA + 10Bh

Default Flash Address: 20Bh

Offset from 0	Bits	Description	Usage	FIT Visible
0x20B	7:0	Reserved, set to '0'		No



## 9.217 PCH Descriptor Record 217 (Flash Descriptor Records)

Flash Address: FPSBA + 10Ch

Default Flash Address: 20Ch

Offset from 0	Bits	Description	Usage	FIT Visible
0x20C	7:0	Reserved, set to '0'		No

## 9.218 PCH Descriptor Record 218 (Flash Descriptor Records)

Flash Address: FPSBA + 10Dh

Default Flash Address: 20Dh

Offset from 0	Bits	Description	Usage	FIT Visible
0x20D	7:0	Reserved, set to '0'		No

## 9.219 PCH Descriptor Record 219 (Flash Descriptor Records)

Flash Address: FPSBA + 10Eh

Default Flash Address: 20Eh

Offset from 0	Bits	Description	Usage	FIT Visible
0x20E	7:0	Reserved, set to '0'		No

## 9.220 PCH Descriptor Record 220 (Flash Descriptor Records)

Flash Address: FPSBA + 10Fh

Default Flash Address: 20Fh

Offset from 0	Bits	Description	Usage	FIT Visible
0x20F	7:0	Reserved, set to '0'		No



## 9.221 PCH Descriptor Record 221 (Flash Descriptor Records)

Flash Address: FPSBA + 110h

Default Flash Address: 210h

Offset from 0	Bits	Description	Usage	FIT Visible
0x210	7:6	Reserved, set to '0'		No
	5:4	<b>Intel® RST for PCIe-C3 Select x2 or x4:</b> 00 = Reserved 01 = Intel® RST for PCIe-C3 configured for x2 10 = Intel® RST for PCIe-C3 configured for x4 11 = Reserved	This is used to configure the platform for the Intel® RST for PCIe interface to either x2 or x4 lane operation on <b>PCIe Controller 5 (Port 17-20)</b> .  <b>Note:</b> 1. Only 3 concurrent SATA Express devices supported for Cannon / Coffee Lake-H.	Yes
	3:2	<b>Intel® RST for PCIe-C2 Select x2 or x4:</b> 00 = Reserved 01 = Intel® RST for PCIe-C2 configured for x2 10 = Intel® RST for PCIe-C2 configured for x4 11 = Reserved	This is used to configure the platform for the Intel® RST for PCIe interface to either x2 or x4 lane operation on <b>PCIe Controller 6 (Port 21-24)</b> .  <b>Note:</b> 1. Only 3 concurrent SATA Express devices supported for Cannon / Coffee Lake-H.	Yes
	1:0	<b>Intel® RST for PCIe-C1 Select x2 or x4:</b> 00 = Reserved 01 = Intel® RST for PCIe-C1 configured for x2 10 = Intel® RST for PCIe-C1 configured for x4 11 = Reserved	This is used to configure the platform for the Intel® RST for PCIe interface to either x2 or x4 lane operation on <b>PCIe Controller 3 (Port 9-12)</b> .  <b>Note:</b> 1. Only 3 concurrent SATA Express devices supported for Cannon / Coffee Lake-H.	Yes



## 9.222 PCH Descriptor Record 222 (Flash Descriptor Records)

Flash Address: FPSBA + 111h

Default Flash Address: 211h

Offset from 0	Bits	Description	Usage	FIT Visible
0x211	7:6	Reserved, set to '0'		No
	5:4	<b>Intel® RST for PCIe Ctrl 3 Strap:</b> 00 = Reserved 01 = Reserved 10 = 2x2 11 = 1x4	This is used to configure the platform for the Intel® RST for PCIe interface to either x2 or x4 lane operation on <b>PCIe Controller 5 (Port 17-20)</b> .  <b>Note:</b> 1. Only 3 concurrent SATA Express devices supported for Cannon / Coffee Lake-H. 2. When enabling the Intel® RST for PCIe interface this setting must match the port configuration <b>PCIe Controller 5 (Port 17-20)</b> and Intel® RST for <b>PCIe Controller 2</b> . 3.	No
	3:2	<b>Intel® RST for PCIe Ctrl 2 Strap:</b> 00 = Reserved 01 = Reserved 10 = 2x2 11 = 1x4	This is used to configure the platform for the Intel® RST for PCIe interface to either x2 or x4 lane operation on <b>PCIe Controller 6 (Port 21-24)</b> .  <b>Note:</b> 1. Only 3 concurrent SATA Express devices supported for Cannon / Coffee Lake-H. 2. When enabling the Intel® RST for PCIe interface this setting must match the port configuration <b>PCIe Controller 6 (Port 21-24)</b> and Intel® RST for <b>PCIe Controller 3</b> .	No
1:0	<b>Intel® RST for PCIe Ctrl 1 Strap:</b> 00 = Reserved 01 = Reserved 10 = 2x2 11 = 1x4	This is used to configure the platform for the Intel® RST for PCIe interface to either x2 or x4 lane operation on <b>PCIe Controller 3 (Port 9-12)</b> .  <b>Note:</b> 1. Only 3 concurrent SATA Express devices supported for Cannon / Coffee Lake-H. 2. When enabling the Intel® RST for PCIe interface this setting must match the port configuration <b>PCIe Controller 3 (Port 9-12)</b> and Intel® RST for <b>PCIe Controller 1</b> .	No	

## 9.223 PCH Descriptor Record 223 (Flash Descriptor Records)

Flash Address: FPSBA + 112h

Default Flash Address: 212h

Offset from 0	Bits	Description	Usage	FIT Visible
0x212	7:0	Reserved, set to '0'		No



## 9.224 PCH Descriptor Record 224 (Flash Descriptor Records)

Flash Address: FPSBA + 113h

Default Flash Address: 213h

Offset from 0	Bits	Description	Usage	FIT Visible
0x213	7:0	Reserved, set to '0'		No

## 9.225 PCH Descriptor Record 225 (Flash Descriptor Records)

Flash Address: FPSBA + 114h

Default Flash Address: 214h

Offset from 0	Bits	Description	Usage	FIT Visible
0x214	7:2	Reserved, set to '0xA'		No
	1:0	<b>Intel® RST for PCIe Controller 1:</b> 00 = Reserved 01 = Reserved 10 = 2x2 11 = 1x4	This is used to configure the platform for the Intel® RST for PCIe interface to either x2 or x4 lane operation on <b>PCIe Controller 3 (Port 9-12)</b> .  <b>Note:</b> 1. Only 3 concurrent SATA Express devices supported for Cannon / Coffee Lake-H. 2. When enabling the Intel® RST for PCIe interface this setting must match the port configuration <b>PCIe Controller 3 (Port 9-12)</b> and Intel® RST for PCIe Ctrl 1 Strap.	Yes

## 9.226 PCH Descriptor Record 226 (Flash Descriptor Records)

Flash Address: FPSBA + 115h

Default Flash Address: 215h

Offset from 0	Bits	Description	Usage	FIT Visible
0x215	7:0	Reserved, set to '0'		No

## 9.227 PCH Descriptor Record 227 (Flash Descriptor Records)

Flash Address: FPSBA + 116h

Default Flash Address: 216h

Offset from 0	Bits	Description	Usage	FIT Visible
0x216	7:0	Reserved, set to '0'		No



## 9.228 PCH Descriptor Record 228 (Flash Descriptor Records)

Flash Address: FPSBA + 117h

Default Flash Address: 217h

Offset from 0	Bits	Description	Usage	FIT Visible
0x217	7:0	Reserved, set to '0'		No

## 9.229 PCH Descriptor Record 229 (Flash Descriptor Records)

Flash Address: FPSBA + 118h

Default Flash Address: 218h

Offset from 0	Bits	Description	Usage	FIT Visible
0x218	7:4	Reserved, set to '0x2'		No
	3:2	<b>Intel® RST for PCIe Controller 2:</b> 00 = Reserved 01 = Reserved 10 = 2x2 11 = 1x4	This is used to configure the platform for the Intel® RST for PCIe interface to either x2 or x4 lane operation on <b>PCIe Controller 6 (Port 21-24)</b> .  <b>Note:</b> 1. Only 3 concurrent SATA Express devices supported for Cannon / Coffee Lake-H. 2. When enabling the Intel® RST for PCIe interface this setting must match the port configuration <b>PCIe Controller 6 (Port 21-24)</b> and <b>Intel® RST for PCIe Ctrl 2 Strap</b> .	Yes
	1:0	Reserved, set to '0x2'		No

## 9.230 PCH Descriptor Record 230 (Flash Descriptor Records)

Flash Address: FPSBA + 119h

Default Flash Address: 219h

Offset from 0	Bits	Description	Usage	FIT Visible
0x219	7:0	Reserved, set to '0'		No

## 9.231 PCH Descriptor Record 231 (Flash Descriptor Records)

Flash Address: FPSBA + 11Ah

Default Flash Address: 21Ah

Offset from 0	Bits	Description	Usage	FIT Visible
0x21A	7:0	Reserved, set to '0'		No



## 9.232 PCH Descriptor Record 232 (Flash Descriptor Records)

Flash Address: FPSBA + 11Bh

Default Flash Address: 21Bh

Offset from 0	Bits	Description	Usage	FIT Visible
0x21B	7:0	Reserved, set to '0'		No

## 9.233 PCH Descriptor Record 233 (Flash Descriptor Records)

Flash Address: FPSBA + 11Ch

Default Flash Address: 21Ch

Offset from 0	Bits	Description	Usage	FIT Visible
0x21C	7:6	Reserved, set to '0'		No
	5:4	Intel® RST for PCIe Controller 3: 00 = Reserved 01 = Reserved 10 = 2x2 11 = 1x4	This is used to configure the platform for the Intel® RST for PCIe interface to either x2 or x4 lane operation on <b>PCIe Controller 5 (Port 17-20)</b> .  <b>Note:</b> 1. Only 3 concurrent SATA Express devices supported for Cannon / Coffee Lake-H. 2. When enabling the Intel® RST for PCIe interface this setting must match the port configuration <b>PCIe Controller 5 (Port 17-20)</b> and Intel® RST for PCIe Ctrl 3 Strap.	Yes
	3:2	Reserved, set to '0x2'		No
	1:0	Reserved, set to '0x2'		No

## 9.234 PCH Descriptor Record 234 (Flash Descriptor Records)

Flash Address: FPSBA + 12Dh

Default Flash Address: 22Dh

Offset from 0	Bits	Description	Usage	FIT Visible
0x21D	7:0	Reserved, set to '0'		No

## 9.235 PCH Descriptor Record 235 (Flash Descriptor Records)

Flash Address: FPSBA + 12Eh

Default Flash Address: 22Eh

Offset from 0	Bits	Description	Usage	FIT Visible
0x21E	7:0	Reserved, set to '0'		No



## 9.236 PCH Descriptor Record 236 (Flash Descriptor Records)

Flash Address: FPSBA + 12Fh

Default Flash Address: 22Fh

Offset from 0	Bits	Description	Usage	FIT Visible
0x21F	7:0	Reserved, set to '0'		No

## 9.237 PCH Descriptor Record 237 (Flash Descriptor Records)

Flash Address: FPSBA + 120h

Default Flash Address: 220h

Offset from 0	Bits	Description	Usage	FIT Visible
0x220	7:0	Reserved, set to '0'		No

## 9.238 PCH Descriptor Record 238 (Flash Descriptor Records)

Flash Address: FPSBA + 121h

Default Flash Address: 221h

Offset from 0	Bits	Description	Usage	FIT Visible
0x221	7:0	Reserved, set to '0'		No

## 9.239 PCH Descriptor Record 239 (Flash Descriptor Records)

Flash Address: FPSBA + 122h

Default Flash Address: 222h

Offset from 0	Bits	Description	Usage	FIT Visible
0x222	7:0	Reserved, set to '0'		No



### 9.240 PCH Descriptor Record 240 (Flash Descriptor Records)

Flash Address: FPSBA + 123h

Default Flash Address: 223h

Offset from 0	Bits	Description	Usage	FIT Visible
0x223	7:0	Reserved, set to '0'		No

### 9.241 PCH Descriptor Record 241 (Flash Descriptor Records)

Flash Address: FPSBA + 124h

Default Flash Address: 224h

Offset from 0	Bits	Description	Usage	FIT Visible
0x224	7:0	Reserved, set to '0'		No

### 9.242 PCH Descriptor Record 242 (Flash Descriptor Records)

Flash Address: FPSBA + 125h

Default Flash Address: 225h

Offset from 0	Bits	Description	Usage	FIT Visible
0x225	7:0	Reserved, set to '0'		No

### 9.243 PCH Descriptor Record 243 (Flash Descriptor Records)

Flash Address: FPSBA + 126h

Default Flash Address: 226h

Offset from 0	Bits	Description	Usage	FIT Visible
0x226	7:0	Reserved, set to '0'		No

### 9.244 PCH Descriptor Record 244 (Flash Descriptor Records)

Flash Address: FPSBA + 127h

Default Flash Address: 227h

Offset from 0	Bits	Description	Usage	FIT Visible
0x227	7:0	Reserved, set to '0'		No



## 9.245 PCH Descriptor Record 245 (Flash Descriptor Records)

Flash Address: FPSBA + 128h

Default Flash Address: 228h

Offset from 0	Bits	Description	Usage	FIT Visible
0x228	7	<b>DCI BSSB over USB3 Port5 Configuration (EXI_PTSS_PORT7):</b> 0 = BSSB is enabled on USB3 Port5 1 = BSSB is disabled on USB3 Port5	This setting determines if the USB port being used for <b>DCI</b> operations has BSSB (Boundary Scan Side Band) enabled.  <b>Note:</b> For S0ix and reset flows BSSB should be enabled.	Yes
	6	<b>DCI BSSB over USB3 Port4 Configuration (EXI_PTSS_PORT6):</b> 0 = BSSB is enabled on USB3 Port4 1 = BSSB is disabled on USB3 Port4	This setting determines if the USB port being used for <b>DCI</b> operations has BSSB (Boundary Scan Side Band) enabled.  <b>Note:</b> For S0ix and reset flows BSSB should be enabled.	Yes
	5	<b>DCI BSSB over USB3 Port3 Configuration (EXI_PTSS_PORT5):</b> 0 = BSSB is enabled on USB3 Port3 1 = BSSB is disabled on USB3 Port3	This setting determines if the USB port being used for <b>DCI</b> operations has BSSB (Boundary Scan Side Band) enabled.  <b>Note:</b> For S0ix and reset flows BSSB should be enabled.	Yes
	4	<b>DCI BSSB over USB3 Port2 Configuration (EXI_PTSS_PORT4):</b> 0 = BSSB is enabled on USB3 Port2 1 = BSSB is disabled on USB3 Port2	This setting determines if the USB port being used for <b>DCI</b> operations has BSSB (Boundary Scan Side Band) enabled.  <b>Note:</b> For S0ix and reset flows BSSB should be enabled.	Yes
	3	Reserved, set to '0x1'		No
	2	<b>DCI BSSB over GPIO Configuration (EXI_PTSS_PORT2):</b> 0 = USB Port3 Statically set as BSSB capable 1 = USB Port3 Statically set as not BSSB capable	This setting enables BSSB (Boundary Scan Side Band) over GPIO for <b>DCI</b> operations.  <b>Note:</b> If this setting is enabled the <b>DCI Port1 Configuration</b> also needs to be enabled. <b>Note:</b> For S0ix and reset flows BSSB should be enabled.	Yes
	1	Reserved, set to '0x1'		No
	0	<b>DCI BSSB over USB3 Port1 Configuration (EXI_PTSS_PORT0):</b> 0 = BSSB is enabled on USB3 Port1 1 = BSSB is disabled on USB3 Port1	This setting determines if the USB port being used for <b>DCI</b> operations has BSSB (Boundary Scan Side Band) enabled.  <b>Note:</b> For S0ix and reset flows BSSB should be enabled.	Yes



## 9.246 PCH Descriptor Record 246 (Flash Descriptor Records)

Flash Address: FPSBA + 129h

Default Flash Address: 229h

Offset from 0	Bits	Description	Usage	FIT Visible
0x229	7:5	Reserved, set to '0x7'		No
	4	<b>DCI BSSB over USB3 Port10 Configuration (EXI_PTSS_PORT12):</b> 0 = BSSB is enabled on USB3 Port10 1 = BSSB is disabled on USB3 Port10	This setting determines if the USB port being used for <b>DCI</b> operations has BSSB (Boundary Scan Side Band) enabled.  <i>Note:</i> For S0ix and reset flows BSSB should be enabled.	Yes
	3	<b>DCI BSSB over USB3 Port9 Configuration (EXI_PTSS_PORT11):</b> 0 = BSSB is enabled on USB3 Port9 1 = BSSB is disabled on USB3 Port9	This setting determines if the USB port being used for <b>DCI</b> operations has BSSB (Boundary Scan Side Band) enabled.  <i>Note:</i> For S0ix and reset flows BSSB should be enabled.	Yes
	2	<b>DCI BSSB over USB3 Port8 Configuration (EXI_PTSS_PORT10):</b> 0 = BSSB is enabled on USB3 Port8 1 = BSSB is disabled on USB3 Port8	This setting determines if the USB port being used for <b>DCI</b> operations has BSSB (Boundary Scan Side Band) enabled.  <i>Note:</i> For S0ix and reset flows BSSB should be enabled.	Yes
	1	<b>DCI BSSB over USB3 Port7 Configuration (EXI_PTSS_PORT9):</b> 0 = BSSB is enabled on USB3 Port7 1 = BSSB is disabled on USB3 Port7	This setting determines if the USB port being used for <b>DCI</b> operations has BSSB (Boundary Scan Side Band) enabled.  <i>Note:</i> For S0ix and reset flows BSSB should be enabled.	Yes
	0	<b>DCI BSSB over USB3 Port6 Configuration (EXI_PTSS_PORT8):</b> 0 = BSSB is enabled on USB3 Port6 1 = BSSB is disabled on USB3 Port6	This setting determines if the USB port being used for <b>DCI</b> operations has BSSB (Boundary Scan Side Band) enabled.  <i>Note:</i> For S0ix and reset flows BSSB should be enabled.	Yes

## 9.247 PCH Descriptor Record 247 (Flash Descriptor Records)

Flash Address: FPSBA + 12Ah

Default Flash Address: 22Ah

Offset from 0	Bits	Description	Usage	FIT Visible
0x22A	7:0	Reserved, set to '0'		No



## 9.248 PCH Descriptor Record 248 (Flash Descriptor Records)

Flash Address: FPSBA + 12Bh

Default Flash Address: 22Bh

Offset from 0	Bits	Description	Usage	FIT Visible
0x22B	7:0	Reserved, set to '0'		No

## 9.249 PCH Descriptor Record 249 (Flash Descriptor Records)

Flash Address: FPSBA + 12Ch

Default Flash Address: 22Ch

Offset from 0	Bits	Description	Usage	FIT Visible
0x22C	7:0	Reserved, set to '0'		No

## 9.250 PCH Descriptor Record 250 (Flash Descriptor Records)

Flash Address: FPSBA + 12Dh

Default Flash Address: 22Dh

Offset from 0	Bits	Description	Usage	FIT Visible
0x22D	7:0	Reserved, set to '0'		No

## 9.251 PCH Descriptor Record 251 (Flash Descriptor Records)

Flash Address: FPSBA + 12Eh

Default Flash Address: 22Eh

Offset from 0	Bits	Description	Usage	FIT Visible
0x22E	7:0	Reserved, set to '0x7'		No



### 9.252 PCH Descriptor Record 252 (Flash Descriptor Records)

Flash Address: FPSBA + 12Fh

Default Flash Address: 22Fh

Offset from 0	Bits	Description	Usage	FIT Visible
0x22F	7:0	Reserved, set to '0x68'		No

### 9.253 PCH Descriptor Record 253 (Flash Descriptor Records)

Flash Address: FPSBA + 130h

Default Flash Address: 230h

Offset from 0	Bits	Description	Usage	FIT Visible
0x230	7:4	Reserved, set to '0'		No
	3:1	Reserved, set to '0x3'		No
	0	Reserved, set to '0'		No

### 9.254 PCH Descriptor Record 254 (Flash Descriptor Records)

Flash Address: FPSBA + 131h

Default Flash Address: 231h

Offset from 0	Bits	Description	Usage	FIT Visible
0x231	7:0	Reserved, set to '0'		No

### 9.255 PCH Descriptor Record 255 (Flash Descriptor Records)

Flash Address: FPSBA + 132h

Default Flash Address: 232h

Offset from 0	Bits	Description	Usage	FIT Visible
0x232	7:0	Reserved, set to '0'		No



## 9.256 PCH Descriptor Record 256 (Flash Descriptor Records)

Flash Address: FPSBA + 133h

Default Flash Address: 233h

Offset from 0	Bits	Description	Usage	FIT Visible
0x233	7:0	Reserved, set to '0'		No

## 9.257 PCH Descriptor Record 257 (Flash Descriptor Records)

Flash Address: FPSBA + 134h

Default Flash Address: 234h

Offset from 0	Bits	Description	Usage	FIT Visible
0x234	1	<b>BIOS Guard protection override enable (LPC/spi_strap_prr_ts_ovr):</b>  0 = BIOS Guard Fault Tolerant Update Capability is disabled 1 = BIOS guard Fault Tolerant Update Capability is enabled	This setting allows BIOS Guard to bypass the SPI Flash controller protections such as protected range registers and top swap.  <b>Note:</b> For further details please review Intel® Platform Protection Technology with BIOS Guard 2.0 BIOS Specification regarding Fault Tolerant Update (FTU).	Yes
	0	<b>TPM Over SPI Bus Enabled (TOS):</b>  0 = TPM is not on SPI 1 = TPM is on SPI	This field identifies the frequency that should be used with the TPM on SPI. This field is undefined if the TPM on SPI is disabled by softstrap.	Yes

## 9.258 PCH Descriptor Record 258 (Flash Descriptor Records)

Flash Address: FPSBA + 135h

Default Flash Address: 235h

Offset from 0	Bits	Description	Usage	FIT Visible
0x235	7:0	Reserved, set to '0'		No

## 9.259 PCH Descriptor Record 259 (Flash Descriptor Records)

Flash Address: FPSBA + 136h

Default Flash Address: 236h

Offset from 0	Bits	Description	Usage	FIT Visible
0x236	7:0	Reserved, set to '0'		No



## 9.260 PCH Descriptor Record 260 (Flash Descriptor Records)

Flash Address: FPSBA + 137h

Default Flash Address: 237h

Offset from 0	Bits	Description	Usage	FIT Visible
0x237	7:0	Reserved, set to '0'		No

## 9.261 PCH Descriptor Record 261 (Flash Descriptor Records)

Flash Address: FPSBA + 138h

Default Flash Address: 238h

Offset from 0	Bits	Description	Usage	FIT Visible
0x238	7:3	Reserved, set to '0'		No
	2	DMI / PCIe Port Staggering Enable (FIA/SE): 0 = Disabled 1 = Enabled		Yes
	1:0	Reserved, set to '0x1'		No

## 9.262 PCH Descriptor Record 262 (Flash Descriptor Records)

Flash Address: FPSBA + 139h

Default Flash Address: 239h

Offset from 0	Bits	Description	Usage	FIT Visible
0x239	7:0	Reserved, set to '0x11'		No

## 9.263 PCH Descriptor Record 263 (Flash Descriptor Records)

Flash Address: FPSBA + 13Ah

Default Flash Address: 23Ah

Offset from 0	Bits	Description	Usage	FIT Visible
0x23A	7:0	Reserved, set to '0x11'		No



## 9.264 PCH Descriptor Record 264 (Flash Descriptor Records)

Flash Address: FPSBA + 13Bh

Default Flash Address: 23Bh

Offset from 0	Bits	Description	Usage	FIT Visible
0x23B	7:0	Reserved, set to '0x11'		No

## 9.265 PCH Descriptor Record 265 (Flash Descriptor Records)

Flash Address: FPSBA + 13Ch

Default Flash Address: 23Ch

Offset from 0	Bits	Description	Usage	FIT Visible
0x23C	7:4	<b>USB3 / PCIe Combo Port 1 (FIA/LOSL7):</b> 0x1 = statically assigned as USB Port 8 0x5 = statically assigned as PCIe Port 2	This setting determine if USB3 / PCIe Combo Port 1 is configured natively for USB3 or PCIe.	Yes
	3:0	<b>USB3 / PCIe Combo Port 0 (FIA/LOSL6):</b> 0x1 = statically assigned as USB Port 7 0x5 = statically assigned as PCIe Port 1	This setting determine if USB3 / PCIe Combo Port 0 is configured natively for USB3 or PCIe.	Yes

## 9.266 PCH Descriptor Record 266 (Flash Descriptor Records)

Flash Address: FPSBA + 13Dh

Default Flash Address: 23Dh

Offset from 0	Bits	Description	Usage	FIT Visible
0x23D	7:4	<b>USB3 / PCIe Combo Port 3 (FIA/LOSL9):</b> 0x1 = statically assigned as USB Port 10 0x5 = statically assigned as PCIe Port 4	This setting determine if USB3 / PCIe Combo Port 3 is configured natively for USB3 or PCIe.	Yes
	3:0	<b>USB3 / PCIe Combo Port 2 (FIA/LOSL8):</b> 0x1 = statically assigned as USB Port 9 0x5 = statically assigned as PCIe Port 3	This setting determine if USB3 / PCIe Combo Port 2 is configured natively for USB3 or PCIe.	Yes



## 9.267 PCH Descriptor Record 267 (Flash Descriptor Records)

Flash Address: FPSBA + 13Eh

Default Flash Address: 23Eh

Offset from 0	Bits	Description	Usage	FIT Visible
0x23E	7:4	Reserved, set to '0x5'		No
	3:0	<b>GBE PCIe* Select Port 5 (FIA/LOSL10):</b>  0x5 = assigned as PCIe Port 5 0x8 = assigned as GbE	This field tells the PCH which PCI Express* port an Intel® PHY is connected.  If PHY_PCIE_EN is = '0', then the GbE setting in this field is ignored.  <b>Note:</b> This setting is not the same for all designs, is dependent on the board design. The platform hardware designer or schematic review can determine what PCIe Port the Intel wired PHY is routed.	Yes

## 9.268 PCH Descriptor Record 268 (Flash Descriptor Records)

Flash Address: FPSBA + 13Fh

Default Flash Address: 23Fh

Offset from 0	Bits	Description	Usage	FIT Visible
0x23F	7:0	Reserved, set to '0x55'		No

## 9.269 PCH Descriptor Record 269 (Flash Descriptor Records)

Flash Address: FPSBA + 140h

Default Flash Address: 240h

Offset from 0	Bits	Description	Usage	FIT Visible
0x240	7:4	<b>DMI Lane 7:</b>  0x0 = DMI Lane 7 disabled 0x6 = DMI Lane 7 enabled	This setting enable / disables DMI Lane 7.	Yes
	3:0	<b>DMI Lane 8:</b>  0x0 = DMI Lane 8 disabled 0x6 = DMI Lane 8 enabled	This setting enables / disables DMI Lane 8.  <b>Note:</b> To enable DMI x8 mode DMI Lanes 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, 7 and 8 must be enabled.	Yes



## 9.270 PCH Descriptor Record 270 (Flash Descriptor Records)

Flash Address: FPSBA + 141h

Default Flash Address: 241h

Offset from 0	Bits	Description	Usage	FIT Visible
0x241	7:4	<b>DMI Lane 5:</b> 0x0 = DMI Lane 5 disabled 0x6 = DMI Lane 5 enabled	This setting enable / disables DMI Lane 5.	Yes
	3:0	<b>DMI Lane 6:</b> 0x0 = DMI Lane 6 disabled 0x6 = DMI Lane 6 enabled	This setting enable / disables DMI Lane 6.	Yes

## 9.271 PCH Descriptor Record 271 (Flash Descriptor Records)

Flash Address: FPSBA + 142h

Default Flash Address: 242h

Offset from 0	Bits	Description	Usage	FIT Visible
0x242	7:4	<b>DMI Lane 3:</b> 0x0 = DMI Lane 3 disabled 0x6 = DMI Lane 3 disable	This setting enables / disables DMI Lane 3.	Yes
	3:0	<b>DMI Lane 4:</b> 0x0 = DMI Lane 4 disabled 0x6 = DMI Lane 4 enabled	This setting enable / disables DMI Lane 4.  <i>Note:</i> To enable DMI x4 mode DMI Lanes 1, 2, 3 and 4 must be enabled.	Yes

## 9.272 PCH Descriptor Record 272 (Flash Descriptor Records)

Flash Address: FPSBA + 143h

Default Flash Address: 243h

Offset from 0	Bits	Description	Usage	FIT Visible
0x243	7:4	<b>DMI Lane 1:</b> 0x0 = Reserved 0x6 = DMI Lane 1 enabled	This setting enables / disables DMI Lane 1.  <i>Note:</i> This setting minimally needs to be set to 0x6 to ensure proper platform operation.	Yes
	3:0	<b>DMI Lane 2:</b> 0x0 = DMI Lane 2 disabled 0x6 = DMI Lane 2 enabled	This setting enable / disables DMI Lane 2.  <i>Note:</i> To enable DMI x2 mode DMI Lanes 1 and 2 must be enabled.	Yes



## 9.273 PCH Descriptor Record 273 (Flash Descriptor Records)

Flash Address: FPSBA + 144h

Default Flash Address: 244h

Offset from 0	Bits	Description	Usage	FIT Visible
0x244	7:4	Reserved, set to '0x5'		No
	3:0	<b>GBE PCIe* Select Port 9 (FIA/LOSL22):</b>  0x5 = assigned as PCIe Port 9 0x8 = assigned as GbE	This field tells the PCH which PCI Express* port an Intel® PHY is connected.  If PHY_PCIE_EN is = '0', then this field is ignored.  <b>Note:</b> This setting is not the same for all designs, is dependent on the board design. The platform hardware designer or schematic review can determine what PCIe Port the Intel wired PHY is routed.	Yes



## 9.274 PCH Descriptor Record 274 (Flash Descriptor Records)

Flash Address: FPSBA + 145h

Default Flash Address: 245h

Offset from 0	Bits	Description	Usage	FIT Visible
0x245	7:4	<p><b>SATA/PCIe Combo Port 1 Strap (FIA/LOSL25):</b></p> <p>0x5 = PCIe Port 12 is statically assigned as PCIe (or GbE)            0x7 = PCIe Port 12 is statically assigned as SATA Port 1a            0x8 = PCIe Port 12 is statically assigned as GbE            0xC = based on GPIO for SATA vs PCIe. Value '0' to select SATA while value '1' to select PCIe. (NGFF M.2 or SATAe Connector)            0xD = selection based on GPIO for SATA vs PCIe. Value '1' to select SATA while value '0' to select PCIe. (mSATA Connector)</p>	<p>This setting determine if PCIe / SATA Combo Port 1 is configured natively for SATA or PCIe.</p> <p><b>Note:</b> If using GPIO Polarity control settings '0xC' or '0xD' must match the (SPS1).</p> <p><b>Note:</b> The settings for this strap and the SATA / PCIe Select for Port 1 (SATA_PCIE_SP1) and (SATA_PCIE_GP1) must match for proper port function.</p> <p><b>Note:</b> For unused SATA/PCIe* Combo Lanes, Flex I/O Lanes that can be configured as PCIe* or SATA, the lanes must be statically assigned to SATA or PCIe*. These unused SATA/PCIe* Combo Lanes must not be assigned as polarity based.</p>	Yes
	3:0	<p><b>SATA/PCIe Combo Port 0 Strap (FIA/LOSL24):</b></p> <p>0x5 = PCIe Port 11 is statically assigned as PCIe            0x7 = PCIe Port 11 is statically assigned as SATA Port 0a            0xC = based on GPIO for SATA vs PCIe. Value '0' to select SATA while value '1' to select PCIe. (NGFF M.2 or SATAe Connector)            0xD = selection based on GPIO for SATA vs PCIe. Value '1' to select SATA while value '0' to select PCIe. (mSATA Connector)</p>	<p>This setting determine if PCIe / SATA Combo Port 0a is configured natively for SATA or PCIe.</p> <p><b>Note:</b> If using GPIO Polarity control settings '0xC' or '0xD' must match the (SPS0).</p> <p><b>Note:</b> The settings for this strap and the SATA / PCIe Select for Port 0 (SATA_PCIE_SPO) and (SATA_PCIE_GPO) must match for proper port function.</p> <p><b>Note:</b> For unused SATA/PCIe* Combo Lanes, Flex I/O Lanes that can be configured as PCIe* or SATA, the lanes must be statically assigned to SATA or PCIe*. These unused SATA/PCIe* Combo Lanes must not be assigned as polarity based.</p>	Yes



## 9.275 PCH Descriptor Record 275 (Flash Descriptor Records)

Flash Address: FPSBA + 146h

Default Flash Address: 246h

Offset from 0	Bits	Description	Usage	FIT Visible
0x246	7:4	<p><b>SATA/PCIe Combo Port 3 Strap (FIA/LOSL27):</b></p> <p>0x5 = PCIe Port 14 is statically assigned as PCIe            0x7 = PCIe Port 14 is statically assigned as SATA Port 1b            0xC = based on GPIO for SATA vs PCIe. Value '0' to select SATA while value '1' to select PCIe. (NGFF M.2 or SATAe Connector)            0xD = selection based on GPIO for SATA vs PCIe. Value '1' to select SATA while value '0' to select PCIe. (mSATA Connector)</p>	<p>This setting determine if PCIe/SATA Combo Port 3 is configured natively for SATA or PCIe.</p> <p><b>Note:</b> If using GPIO Polarity control settings '0xC' or '0xD' must match the (SPS3).</p> <p><b>Note:</b> The settings for this strap and the SATA / PCIe Select for Port 1 (SATA_PCIE_SP1) and (SATA_PCIE_GP1) strap must match for proper port function.</p> <p><b>Note:</b> For unused SATA/PCIe* Combo Lanes, Flex I/O Lanes that can be configured as PCIe* or SATA, the lanes must be statically assigned to SATA or PCIe*. These unused SATA/PCIe* Combo Lanes must not be assigned as polarity based.</p>	Yes
	3:0	<p><b>SATA/PCIe Combo Port 2 Strap (FIA/LOSL26):</b></p> <p>0x5 = PCIe Port 13 is statically assigned as PCIe (or GbE)            0x7 = PCIe Port 13 is statically assigned as SATA Port 0b            0x8 = PCIe Port 13 is statically assigned as GbE            0xC = based on GPIO for SATA vs PCIe. Value '0' to select SATA while value '1' to select PCIe. (NGFF M.2 or SATAe Connector)            0xD = selection based on GPIO for SATA vs PCIe. Value '1' to select SATA while value '0' to select PCIe. (mSATA Connector)</p>	<p>This setting determine if PCIe/SATA Combo Port 2 is configured natively for SATA or PCIe.</p> <p><b>Note:</b> If using GPIO Polarity control settings '0xC' or '0xD' must match the (SPS2).</p> <p><b>Note:</b> The settings for this strap SATA / PCIe Select for Port 0 (SATA_PCIE_SPO) and (SATA_PCIE_GPO) must match for proper port function.</p> <p><b>Note:</b> For unused SATA/PCIe* Combo Lanes, Flex I/O Lanes that can be configured as PCIe* or SATA, the lanes must be statically assigned to SATA or PCIe*. These unused SATA/PCIe* Combo Lanes must not be assigned as polarity based.</p>	Yes



## 9.276 PCH Descriptor Record 276 (Flash Descriptor Records)

Flash Address: FPSBA + 147h

Default Flash Address: 247h

Offset from 0	Bits	Description	Usage	FIT Visible
0x247	7:4	<p><b>SATA/PCIe Combo Port 5 Strap (FIA/LOSL29):</b></p> <p>0x5 = PCIe Port 16 is statically assigned as PCIe            0x7 = PCIe Port 16 is statically assigned as SATA Port 3            0xC = based on GPIO for SATA vs PCIe. Value '0' to select SATA while value '1' to select PCIe. (NGFF M.2 or SATAe Connector)            0xD = selection based on GPIO for SATA vs PCIe. Value '1' to select SATA while value '0' to select PCIe. (mSATA Connector)</p>	<p>This setting determine if PCIe/SATA Combo Port 5 is configured natively for SATA or PCIe.</p> <p><b>Note:</b> If using GPIO Polarity control settings '0xC' or '0xD' must match the (SPS5).</p> <p><b>Note:</b> The settings for this strap and the SATA / PCIe Select for Port 3 (SATA_PCIE_SP3) and (SATA_PCIE_GP3) strap must match for proper port function.</p> <p><b>Note:</b> For unused SATA/PCIe* Combo Lanes, Flex I/O Lanes that can be configured as PCIe* or SATA, the lanes must be statically assigned to SATA or PCIe*. These unused SATA/PCIe* Combo Lanes must not be assigned as polarity based.</p>	Yes
	3:0	<p><b>SATA/PCIe Combo Port 4 Strap (FIA/LOSL28):</b></p> <p>0x5 = PCIe Port 15 is statically assigned as PCIe            0x7 = PCIe Port 15 is statically assigned as SATA Port 2            0xC = based on GPIO for SATA vs PCIe. Value '0' to select SATA while value '1' to select PCIe. (NGFF M.2 or SATAe Connector)            0xD = selection based on GPIO for SATA vs PCIe. Value '1' to select SATA while value '0' to select PCIe. (mSATA Connector)</p>	<p>This setting determine if PCIe/SATA Combo Port 4 is configured natively for SATA or PCIe.</p> <p><b>Note:</b> If using GPIO Polarity control settings '0xC' or '0xD' must match the (SPS4).</p> <p><b>Note:</b> The settings for this strap and the SATA / PCIe Select for Port 2 (SATA_PCIE_SP2) and (SATA_PCIE_GP2) strap must match for proper port function</p> <p><b>Note:</b> For unused SATA/PCIe* Combo Lanes, Flex I/O Lanes that can be configured as PCIe* or SATA, the lanes must be statically assigned to SATA or PCIe*. These unused SATA/PCIe* Combo Lanes must not be assigned as polarity based.</p>	Yes



## 9.277 PCH Descriptor Record 277 (Flash Descriptor Records)

Flash Address: FPSBA + 148h

Default Flash Address: 248h

Offset from 0	Bits	Description	Usage	FIT Visible
0x248	7:4	<p><b>SATA/PCIe Combo Port 7 Strap (FIA/LOSL31):</b></p> <p>0x5 = PCIe Port 18 is statically assigned as PCIe            0x7 = PCIe Port 18 is statically assigned as SATA Port 5            0xC = based on GPIO for SATA vs PCIe. Value '0' to select SATA while value '1' to select PCIe. (NGFF M.2 or SATAe Connector)            0xD = selection based on GPIO for SATA vs PCIe. Value '1' to select SATA while value '0' to select PCIe. (mSATA Connector)</p>	<p>This setting determine if PCIe/SATA Combo Port 7 is configured natively for SATA or PCIe.</p> <p><b>Note:</b> If using GPIO Polarity control settings '0xC' or '0xD' must match the (SPS7).</p> <p><b>Note:</b> The settings for this strap and the SATA / PCIe Select for Port 5 (SATA_PCIE_SP5) and (SATA_PCIE_GP5) must match for proper port function.</p> <p><b>Note:</b> For unused SATA/PCIe* Combo Lanes, Flex I/O Lanes that can be configured as PCIe* or SATA, the lanes must be statically assigned to SATA or PCIe*. These unused SATA/PCIe* Combo Lanes must not be assigned as polarity based.</p>	Yes
	3:0	<p><b>SATA/PCIe Combo Port 6 Strap (FIA/LOSL30):</b></p> <p>0x5 = PCIe Port 17 is statically assigned as PCIe            0x7 = PCIe Port 17 is statically assigned as SATA Port 4            0xC = based on GPIO for SATA vs PCIe. Value '0' to select SATA while value '1' to select PCIe. (NGFF M.2 or SATAe Connector)            0xD = selection based on GPIO for SATA vs PCIe. Value '1' to select SATA while value '0' to select PCIe. (mSATA Connector)</p>	<p>This setting determine if PCIe/SATA Combo Port 6 is configured natively for SATA or PCIe.</p> <p><b>Note:</b> If using GPIO Polarity control settings '0xC' or '0xD' must match the (SPS6).</p> <p><b>Note:</b> The settings for this strap and the SATA / PCIe Select for Port 4 (SATA_PCIE_SP4) and (SATA_PCIE_GP4) strap must match for proper port function.</p> <p><b>Note:</b> For unused SATA/PCIe* Combo Lanes, Flex I/O Lanes that can be configured as PCIe* or SATA, the lanes must be statically assigned to SATA or PCIe*. These unused SATA/PCIe* Combo Lanes must not be assigned as polarity based.</p>	Yes



## 9.278 PCH Descriptor Record 278 (Flash Descriptor Records)

Flash Address: FPSBA + 149h

Default Flash Address: 249h

Offset from 0	Bits	Description	Usage	FIT Visible
0x249	7:4	<p><b>SATA/PCIe Combo Port 9 Strap (FIA/LOSL33):</b></p> <p>0x5 = PCIe Port 20 is statically assigned as PCIe            0x7 = PCIe Port 20 is statically assigned as SATA Port 7            0xC = based on GPIO for SATA vs PCIe. Value '0' to select SATA while value '1' to select PCIe. (NGFF M.2 or SATAe Connector)            0xD = selection based on GPIO for SATA vs PCIe. Value '1' to select SATA while value '0' to select PCIe. (mSATA Connector)</p>	<p>This setting determine if PCIe/SATA Combo Port 7 is configured natively for SATA or PCIe.</p> <p><b>Workstation / Server Only</b></p> <p><b>Note:</b> If using GPIO Polarity control settings '0xC' or '0xD' must match the (SPS9).</p> <p><b>Note:</b> The settings for this strap and the SATA / PCIe Select for Port 7 (SATA_PCIE_SP7) and (SATA_PCIE_GP7) must match for proper port function.</p> <p><b>Note:</b> For unused SATA/PCIe* Combo Lanes, Flex I/O Lanes that can be configured as PCIe* or SATA, the lanes must be statically assigned to SATA or PCIe*. These unused SATA/PCIe* Combo Lanes must not be assigned as polarity based.</p>	Yes
	3:0	<p><b>SATA/PCIe Combo Port 8 Strap (FIA/LOSL32):</b></p> <p>0x5 = PCIe Port 19 is statically assigned as PCIe            0x7 = PCIe Port 19 is statically assigned as SATA Port 6            0xC = based on GPIO for SATA vs PCIe. Value '0' to select SATA while value '1' to select PCIe. (NGFF M.2 or SATAe Connector)            0xD = selection based on GPIO for SATA vs PCIe. Value '1' to select SATA while value '0' to select PCIe. (mSATA Connector)</p>	<p>This setting determine if PCIe/SATA Combo Port 8 is configured natively for SATA or PCIe.</p> <p><b>Workstation / Server Only</b></p> <p><b>Note:</b> If using GPIO Polarity control settings '0xC' or '0xD' must match the (SPS8).</p> <p><b>Note:</b> The settings for this strap and the SATA / PCIe Select for Port 6 (SATA_PCIE_SP6) and (SATA_PCIE_GP6) must match for proper port function.</p> <p><b>Note:</b> For unused SATA/PCIe* Combo Lanes, Flex I/O Lanes that can be configured as PCIe* or SATA, the lanes must be statically assigned to SATA or PCIe*. These unused SATA/PCIe* Combo Lanes must not be assigned as polarity based.</p>	Yes



## 9.279 PCH Descriptor Record 279 (Flash Descriptor Records)

Flash Address: FPSBA + 14Ah

Default Flash Address: 24Ah

Offset from 0	Bits	Description	Usage	FIT Visible
0x24A	7:0	Reserved, set to '0x55'		No

## 9.280 PCH Descriptor Record 280 (Flash Descriptor Records)

Flash Address: FPSBA + 14Bh

Default Flash Address: 24Bh

Offset from 0	Bits	Description	Usage	FIT Visible
0x24B	7:0	Reserved, set to '0x55'		No

## 9.281 PCH Descriptor Record 281 (Flash Descriptor Records)

Flash Address: FPSBA + 14Ch

Default Flash Address: 24Ch

Offset from 0	Bits	Description	Usage	FIT Visible
0x24C	7:0	Reserved, set to '0'		No

## 9.282 PCH Descriptor Record 282 (Flash Descriptor Records)

Flash Address: FPSBA + 14Dh

Default Flash Address: 24Dh

Offset from 0	Bits	Description	Usage	FIT Visible
0x24D	7:0	Reserved, set to '0'		No

## 9.283 PCH Descriptor Record 283 (Flash Descriptor Records)

Flash Address: FPSBA + 14Eh

Default Flash Address: 24Eh

Offset from 0	Bits	Description	Usage	FIT Visible
0x24E	7:0	Reserved, set to '0'		No



## 9.284 PCH Descriptor Record 284 (Flash Descriptor Records)

Flash Address: FPSBA + 14Fh

Default Flash Address: 24Fh

Offset from 0	Bits	Description	Usage	FIT Visible
0x24F	7:0	Reserved, set to '0'		No

## 9.285 PCH Descriptor Record 285 (Flash Descriptor Records)

Flash Address: FPSBA + 150h

Default Flash Address: 250h

Offset from 0	Bits	Description	Usage	FIT Visible
0x250	7:0	Reserved, set to '0'		No

## 9.286 PCH Descriptor Record 286 (Flash Descriptor Records)

Flash Address: FPSBA + 151h

Default Flash Address: 251h

Offset from 0	Bits	Description	Usage	FIT Visible
0x251	7:0	Reserved, set to '0'		No

## 9.287 PCH Descriptor Record 287 (Flash Descriptor Records)

Flash Address: FPSBA + 152h

Default Flash Address: 252h

Offset from 0	Bits	Description	Usage	FIT Visible
0x252	7:0	Reserved, set to '0'		No



## 9.288 PCH Descriptor Record 288 (Flash Descriptor Records)

Flash Address: FPSBA + 153h

Default Flash Address: 253h

Offset from 0	Bits	Description	Usage	FIT Visible
0x253	7	<b>SATA / PCIe Combo Port 5 Mode Select (FIA/CP23CLKREQDEVSLPM):</b>  0 = SATA / PCIe Combo Port 5 mode configured as PCIe CLKREQ# 1 = SATA / PCIe Combo Port 5 mode configured as SATA DEVSLP#	This setting determines the configuration for the SATA / PCIe Combo Port 5 CLKREQ#.  <b>Note:</b> The corresponding CLKREQ# GPIO can only function as DEVSLP if the SATA / PCIe Combo Port Fuse, Strap and SATA_GP are assigned to SATA, and CLKREQ DEVSLP Mode is also set.	Yes
	6	<b>SATA / PCIe Combo Port 4 Mode Select (FIA/CP22CLKREQDEVSLPM):</b>  0 = SATA / PCIe Combo Port 4 mode configured as PCIe CLKREQ# 1 = SATA / PCIe Combo Port 4 mode configured as SATA DEVSLP#	This setting determines the configuration for the SATA / PCIe Combo Port 4 CLKREQ#.  <b>Note:</b> The corresponding CLKREQ# GPIO can only function as DEVSLP if the SATA / PCIe Combo Port Fuse, Strap and SATA_GP are assigned to SATA, and CLKREQ DEVSLP Mode is also set.	Yes
	5	<b>SATA / PCIe Combo Port 3 Mode Select (FIA/CP21CLKREQDEVSLPM):</b>  0 = SATA / PCIe Combo Port 3 mode configured as PCIe CLKREQ# 1 = SATA / PCIe Combo Port 3 mode configured as SATA DEVSLP#	This setting determines the configuration for the SATA / PCIe Combo Port 3 CLKREQ#.  <b>Note:</b> The corresponding CLKREQ# GPIO can only function as DEVSLP if the SATA / PCIe Combo Port Fuse, Strap and SATA_GP are assigned to SATA, and CLKREQ DEVSLP Mode is also set.	Yes
	4	<b>SATA / PCIe Combo Port 2 Mode Select (FIA/CP20CLKREQDEVSLPM):</b>  0 = SATA / PCIe Combo Port 2 mode configured as PCIe CLKREQ# 1 = SATA / PCIe Combo Port 2 mode configured as SATA DEVSLP#	This setting determines the configuration for the SATA / PCIe Combo Port 2 CLKREQ#.  <b>Note:</b> The corresponding CLKREQ# GPIO can only function as DEVSLP if the SATA / PCIe Combo Port Fuse, Strap and SATA_GP are assigned to SATA, and CLKREQ DEVSLP Mode is also set.	Yes
	3	<b>SATA / PCIe Combo Port 1 Mode Select (FIA/CP19CLKREQDEVSLPM):</b>  0 = SATA / PCIe Combo Port 1 mode configured as PCIe CLKREQ# 1 = SATA / PCIe Combo Port 1 mode configured as SATA DEVSLP#	This setting determines the configuration for the SATA / PCIe Combo Port 1 CLKREQ#.  <b>Note:</b> The corresponding CLKREQ# GPIO can only function as DEVSLP if the SATA / PCIe Combo Port Fuse, Strap and SATA_GP are assigned to SATA, and CLKREQ DEVSLP Mode is also set.	Yes
	2	<b>SATA / PCIe Combo Port 0 Mode Select (FIA/CP18CLKREQDEVSLPM):</b>  0 = SATA / PCIe Combo Port 0 mode configured as PCIe CLKREQ# 1 = SATA / PCIe Combo Port 0 mode configured as SATA DEVSLP#	This setting determines the configuration for the SATA / PCIe Combo Port 0 CLKREQ#.  <b>Note:</b> The corresponding CLKREQ# GPIO can only function as DEVSLP if the SATA / PCIe Combo Port Fuse, Strap and SATA_GP are assigned to SATA, and CLKREQ DEVSLP Mode is also set.	Yes
	1:0	Reserved, set to '0'		No



## 9.289 PCH Descriptor Record 289 (Flash Descriptor Records)

Flash Address: FPSBA + 154h

Default Flash Address: 254h

Offset from 0	Bits	Description	Usage	FIT Visible
0x254	7:4	Reserved, set to '0'		No
	3	<b>SATA / PCIe Combo Port 9 Mode Select (FIA/CP27CLKREQDEVSLPM):</b>  0 = SATA / PCIe Combo Port 9 mode configured as PCIe CLKREQ# 1 = SATA / PCIe Combo Port 9 mode configured as SATA DEVSLP#	This setting determines the configuration for the SATA / PCIe Combo Port 9 CLKREQ#.  <b>Workstation / Server Only</b>  <b>Note:</b> The corresponding CLKREQ# GPIO can only function as DEVSLP if the SATA / PCIe Combo Port Fuse, Strap and SATA_GP are assigned to SATA, and CLKREQ DEVSLP Mode is also set.	Yes
	2	<b>SATA / PCIe Combo Port 8 Mode Select (FIA/CP26CLKREQDEVSLPM):</b>  0 = SATA / PCIe Combo Port 8 mode configured as PCIe CLKREQ# 1 = SATA / PCIe Combo Port 8 mode configured as SATA DEVSLP#	This setting determines the configuration for the SATA / PCIe Combo Port 8 CLKREQ#.  <b>Workstation / Server Only</b>  <b>Note:</b> The corresponding CLKREQ# GPIO can only function as DEVSLP if the SATA / PCIe Combo Port Fuse, Strap and SATA_GP are assigned to SATA, and CLKREQ DEVSLP Mode is also set.	Yes
	1	<b>SATA / PCIe Combo Port 7 Mode Select (FIA/CP25CLKREQDEVSLPM):</b>  0 = SATA / PCIe Combo Port 7 mode configured as PCIe CLKREQ# 1 = SATA / PCIe Combo Port 7 mode configured as SATA DEVSLP#	This setting determines the configuration for the SATA / PCIe Combo Port 7 CLKREQ#.  <b>Note:</b> The corresponding CLKREQ# GPIO can only function as DEVSLP if the SATA / PCIe Combo Port Fuse, Strap and SATA_GP are assigned to SATA, and CLKREQ DEVSLP Mode is also set.	Yes
	0	<b>SATA / PCIe Combo Port 6 Mode Select (FIA/CP24CLKREQDEVSLPM):</b>  0 = SATA / PCIe Combo Port 6 mode configured as PCIe CLKREQ# 1 = SATA / PCIe Combo Port 6 mode configured as SATA DEVSLP#	This setting determines the configuration for the SATA / PCIe Combo Port 6 CLKREQ#.  <b>Note:</b> The corresponding CLKREQ# GPIO can only function as DEVSLP if the SATA / PCIe Combo Port Fuse, Strap and SATA_GP are assigned to SATA, and CLKREQ DEVSLP Mode is also set.	Yes

## 9.290 PCH Descriptor Record 290 (Flash Descriptor Records)

Flash Address: FPSBA + 155h

Default Flash Address: 255h

Offset from 0	Bits	Description	Usage	FIT Visible
0x255	7:0	Reserved, set to '0'		No



## 9.291 PCH Descriptor Record 291 (Flash Descriptor Records)

Flash Address: FPSBA + 156h

Default Flash Address: 256h

Offset from 0	Bits	Description	Usage	FIT Visible
0x256	7:0	Reserved, set to '0'		No

## 9.292 PCH Descriptor Record 292 (Flash Descriptor Records)

Flash Address: FPSBA + 157h

Default Flash Address: 257h

Offset from 0	Bits	Description	Usage	FIT Visible
0x257	7:0	Reserved, set to '0'		No



## 9.293 PCH Descriptor Record 293 (Flash Descriptor Records)

Flash Address: FPSBA + 158h

Default Flash Address: 258h

Offset from 0	Bits	Description	Usage	FIT Visible
0x258	7:6	<b>SATA / PCIe Select for Port 3 (SATA_PCIE_SP3):</b>  00 = PCIe Port 16 is statically assigned to SATA Port 3 01 = PCIe Port 16 is statically assigned to PCIe (or GbE) 10 = Reserved 11 = Assigned based on the polarity of SATA_PCIE3 determined by SPS3	This strap must also be configured when setting the PCIe / SATA Combo Port 5 (FIA/LOSL29).  <b>Note:</b> This strap and the PCIe / SATA Combo Port 5 (FIA/LOSL29) and (SATA_PCIE_GP3) must match for proper port function.  <b>Note:</b> For unused SATA/PCIe* Combo Lanes, Flex I/O Lanes that can be configured as PCIe* or SATA, the lanes must be statically assigned to SATA or PCIe*. These unused SATA/PCIe* Combo Lanes must not be assigned as polarity based.	No
	5:4	<b>SATA / PCIe Select for Port 2 (SATA_PCIE_SP2):</b>  00 = PCIe Port 15 is statically assigned to SATA Port 2 01 = PCIe Port 15 is statically assigned to PCIe (or GbE) 10 = Reserved 11 = Assigned based on the polarity of SATA_PCIE2 determined by SPS2	This strap must also be configured when setting the PCIe / SATA Combo Port 4 (FIA/LOSL28).  <b>Note:</b> This strap and the PCIe / SATA Combo Port 4 (FIA/LOSL28) and (SATA_PCIE_GP2) must match for proper port function.  <b>Note:</b> For unused SATA/PCIe* Combo Lanes, Flex I/O Lanes that can be configured as PCIe* or SATA, the lanes must be statically assigned to SATA or PCIe*. These unused SATA/PCIe* Combo Lanes must not be assigned as polarity based.	No



Offset from 0	Bits	Description	Usage	FIT Visible
0x258 (Cont)	3:2	<p><b>SATA / PCIe Select for Port 1 (SATA_PCIE_SP1):</b></p> <p>00 = PCIe Port 12 or PCIe Port 14 is statically assigned to SATA Port 1            01 = PCIe Port 12 or PCIe Port 14 is statically assigned to PCIe (or GbE)            10 = Reserved            11 = Assigned based on the polarity of SATA_PCIE1 determined by SPS1</p>	<p>This strap must also be configured when setting the PCIe / SATA Combo Port 1 Strap (FIA/LOSL25) or SATA / PCIe Combo Port 3 Strap (FIA/LOSL27).</p> <p><b>Note:</b> This strap and the PCIe / SATA Combo Port 1 Strap (FIA/LOSL25) or PCIe /SATA Combo Port 3 Strap (FIA/LOSL27) and (SATA_PCIE_GP1) must match for proper port function.</p> <p><b>Note:</b> For unused SATA/PCIe* Combo Lanes, Flex I/O Lanes that can be configured as PCIe* or SATA, the lanes must be statically assigned to SATA or PCIe*. These unused SATA/PCIe* Combo Lanes must not be assigned as polarity based.</p>	No
	1:0	<p><b>SATA / PCIe Select for Port 0 (SATA_PCIE_SPO):</b></p> <p>00 = PCIe Port 11 or PCIe Port 13 is statically assigned to SATA Port 0            01 = PCIe Port 11 or PCIe Port 13 is statically assigned to PCIe (or GbE)            10 = Reserved            11 = Assigned based on the polarity of SATA_PCIE0 determined by SPS0</p>	<p>This strap must also be configured when setting the PCIe / SATA Combo Port 0 Strap (FIA/LOSL24) or SATA / PCIe Combo Port 2 Strap (FIA/LOSL26).</p> <p><b>Note:</b> This strap and the PCIe / SATA Combo Port 0 Strap (FIA/LOSL24) or SATA / PCIe Combo Port 2 Strap (FIA/LOSL26) and (SATA_PCIE_GPO) must match for proper port function.</p> <p><b>Note:</b> For unused SATA/PCIe* Combo Lanes, Flex I/O Lanes that can be configured as PCIe* or SATA, the lanes must be statically assigned to SATA or PCIe*. These unused SATA/PCIe* Combo Lanes must not be assigned as polarity based.</p>	No



## 9.294 PCH Descriptor Record 294 (Flash Descriptor Records)

Flash Address: FPSBA + 159h

Default Flash Address: 259h

Offset from 0	Bits	Description	Usage	FIT Visible
0x259	7:6	<b>SATA / PCIe Select for Port 7 (SATA_PCIE_SP7):</b> 00 = PCIe Port 20 is statically assigned to SATA Port 7 01 = PCIe Port 20 is statically assigned to PCIe (or GbE) 10 = Reserved 11 = Assigned based on the polarity of SATA_PCIE5 determined by SPS7	This strap must also be configured when setting the PCIe / SATA Combo Port 9 ( <b>FIA/LOSL33</b> ).  <b>Note:</b> This strap and the PCIe / SATA Combo Port 9 ( <b>FIA/LOSL33</b> ) and ( <b>SATA_PCIE_GP7</b> ) must match for proper port function.  <b>Workstation / Server Only</b>  <b>Note:</b> For unused SATA/PCIe* Combo Lanes, Flex I/O Lanes that can be configured as PCIe* or SATA, the lanes must be statically assigned to SATA or PCIe*. These unused SATA/PCIe* Combo Lanes must not be assigned as polarity based.	No
	5:4	<b>SATA / PCIe Select for Port 6 (SATA_PCIE_SP6):</b> 00 = PCIe Port 19 is statically assigned to SATA Port 6 01 = PCIe Port 19 is statically assigned to PCIe (or GbE) 10 = Reserved 11 = Assigned based on the polarity of SATA_PCIE5 determined by SPS6	This strap must also be configured when setting the PCIe / SATA Combo Port 8 ( <b>FIA/LOSL32</b> ).  <b>Note:</b> This strap and the PCIe / SATA Combo Port 8 ( <b>FIA/LOSL32</b> ) and ( <b>SATA_PCIE_GP6</b> ) must match for proper port function.  <b>Workstation / Server Only</b>  <b>Note:</b> For unused SATA/PCIe* Combo Lanes, Flex I/O Lanes that can be configured as PCIe* or SATA, the lanes must be statically assigned to SATA or PCIe*. These unused SATA/PCIe* Combo Lanes must not be assigned as polarity based.	No
	3:2	<b>SATA / PCIe Select for Port 5 (SATA_PCIE_SP5):</b> 00 = PCIe Port 18 is statically assigned to SATA Port 5 01 = PCIe Port 18 is statically assigned to PCIe (or GbE) 10 = Reserved 11 = Assigned based on the polarity of SATA_PCIE5 determined by SPS5	This strap must also be configured when setting the PCIe / SATA Combo Port 7 ( <b>FIA/LOSL31</b> ).  <b>Note:</b> This strap and the PCIe / SATA Combo Port 7 ( <b>FIA/LOSL31</b> ) and ( <b>SATA_PCIE_GP5</b> ) must match for proper port function.  <b>Note:</b> For unused SATA/PCIe* Combo Lanes, Flex I/O Lanes that can be configured as PCIe* or SATA, the lanes must be statically assigned to SATA or PCIe*. These unused SATA/PCIe* Combo Lanes must not be assigned as polarity based.	No



Offset from 0	Bits	Description	Usage	FIT Visible
0x259 (Cont)	1:0	<p><b>SATA / PCIe Select for Port 4 (SATA_PCIE_SP4):</b>            00 = PCIe Port 17 is statically assigned to SATA Port 4            01 = PCIe Port 17 is statically assigned to PCIe (or GbE)            10 = Reserved            11 = Assigned based on the polarity of SATA_PCIE4 determined by SPS4</p>	<p>This strap must also be configured when setting the PCIe / SATA Combo Port 6 (FIA/LOSL30).</p> <p><b>Note:</b> This strap and the PCIe / SATA Combo Port 6 (FIA/LOSL30) and (SATA_PCIE_GP4) must match for proper port function.</p> <p><b>Note:</b> For unused SATA/PCIe* Combo Lanes, Flex I/O Lanes that can be configured as PCIe* or SATA, the lanes must be statically assigned to SATA or PCIe*. These unused SATA/PCIe* Combo Lanes must not be assigned as polarity based.</p>	No



## 9.295 PCH Descriptor Record 295 (Flash Descriptor Records)

Flash Address: FPSBA + 15Ah

Default Flash Address: 25Ah

Offset from 0	Bits	Description	Usage	FIT Visible
0x25A	7	<p><b>SATA / PCIe GPIO Polarity Port 7 (SPS7)</b></p> <p>0x0 = GPIO Polarity Port 7 is set to PCIe mode when the SATAXPCIE7 pin is '0' and SATA when SATAXPCIE7 pin is '1'</p> <p>0x1 = GPIO Polarity Port 7 is set to SATA mode when the SATAXPCIE7 pin is '0' and PCIe when SATAXPCIE7 pin is '1'</p>	<p>This strap must also be configured if PCIe/<b>SATA Combo Port 9 Strap (FIA/LOSL33)</b> is configured to '0xC' or '0xD'</p> <p><b>Workstation / Server Only</b></p> <p><b>Note:</b> This setting only has effect when SATA / PCIe Select for Port 9 (<b>SATA_PCIE_SP7</b>) is configured to '11'</p>	Yes
	6	<p><b>SATA / PCIe GPIO Polarity Port 6 (SPS6)</b></p> <p>0x0 = GPIO Polarity Port 6 is set to PCIe mode when the SATAXPCIE6 pin is '0' and SATA when SATAXPCIE6 pin is '1'</p> <p>0x1 = GPIO Polarity Port 6 is set to SATA mode when the SATAXPCIE6 pin is '0' and PCIe when SATAXPCIE6 pin is '1'</p>	<p>This strap must also be configured if PCIe/<b>SATA Combo Port 8 Strap (FIA/LOSL32)</b> is configured to '0xC' or '0xD'</p> <p><b>Workstation / Server Only</b></p> <p><b>Note:</b> This setting only has effect when SATA / PCIe Select for Port 8 (<b>SATA_PCIE_SP6</b>) is configured to '11'</p>	Yes
	5	<p><b>SATA / PCIe GPIO Polarity Port 5 (SPS5)</b></p> <p>0x0 = GPIO Polarity Port 5 is set to PCIe mode when the SATAXPCIE5 pin is '0' and SATA when SATAXPCIE5 pin is '1'</p> <p>0x1 = GPIO Polarity Port 5 is set to SATA mode when the SATAXPCIE5 pin is '0' and PCIe when SATAXPCIE5 pin is '1'</p>	<p>This strap must also be configured if PCIe/<b>SATA Combo Port 7 Strap (FIA/LOSL31)</b> is configured to '0xC' or '0xD'</p> <p><b>Note:</b> This setting only has effect when SATA / PCIe Select for Port 7 (<b>SATA_PCIE_SP5</b>) is configured to '11'</p>	Yes
	4	<p><b>SATA / PCIe GPIO Polarity Port 4 (SPS4)</b></p> <p>0x0 = GPIO Polarity Port 4 is set to PCIe mode when the SATAXPCIE4 pin is '0' and SATA when SATAXPCIE4 pin is '1'</p> <p>0x1 = GPIO Polarity Port 4 is set to SATA mode when the SATAXPCIE4 pin is '0' and PCIe when SATAXPCIE4 pin is '1'</p>	<p>This strap must also be configured if PCIe/<b>SATA Combo Port 6 Strap (FIA/LOSL30)</b> is configured to '0xC' or '0xD'</p> <p><b>Note:</b> This setting only has effect when SATA / PCIe Select for Port 6 (<b>SATA_PCIE_SP4</b>) is configured to '11'</p>	Yes
	3	<p><b>SATA / PCIe GPIO Polarity Port 3 (SPS3)</b></p> <p>0x0 = GPIO Polarity Port 3 is set to PCIe mode when the SATAXPCIE3 pin is '0' and SATA when SATAXPCIE3 pin is '1'</p> <p>0x1 = GPIO Polarity Port 3 is set to SATA mode when the SATAXPCIE3 pin is '0' and PCIe when SATAXPCIE3 pin is '1'</p>	<p>This strap must also be configured if PCIe/<b>SATA Combo Port 5 Strap (FIA/LOSL29)</b> is configured to '0xC' or '0xD'</p> <p><b>Note:</b> This setting only has effect when SATA / PCIe Select for Port 5 (<b>SATA_PCIE_SP3</b>) is configured to '11'</p>	Yes
	2	<p><b>SATA / PCIe GPIO Polarity Port 2 (SPS2)</b></p> <p>0x0 = GPIO Polarity Port 2 is set to PCIe mode when the SATAXPCIE2 pin is '0' and SATA when SATAXPCIE2 pin is '1'</p> <p>0x1 = GPIO Polarity Port 2 is set to SATA mode when the SATAXPCIE2 pin is '0' and PCIe when SATAXPCIE2 pin is '1'</p>	<p>This strap must also be configured if PCIe/<b>SATA Combo Port 4 Strap (FIA/LOSL28)</b> is configured to '0xC' or '0xD'</p> <p><b>Note:</b> This setting only has effect when SATA / PCIe Select for Port 2 (<b>SATA_PCIE_SP2</b>) is configured to '11'</p>	Yes



Offset from 0	Bits	Description	Usage	FIT Visible
0x25A (Cont)	1	<b>SATA / PCIe GPIO Polarity Port 1 (SPS1)</b>  0x0 = GPIO Polarity Port 1 is set to PCIe mode when the SATAXPcie1 pin is '0' and SATA when SATAXPcie1 pin is '1' 0x1 = GPIO Polarity Port 1 is set to SATA mode when the SATAXPcie1 pin is '0' and PCIe when SATAXPcie1 pin is '1'	This strap must also be configured if PCIe/ <b>SATA Combo Port 1 strap (FIA/LOSL25)</b> or <b>SATA Combo Port 3 strap (FIA/LOSL27)</b> is configured to '0xC' or '0xD'  <b>Note:</b> This setting only has effect when SATA / PCIe Select for Port 1 (SATA_PCIE_SP1) is configured to '11'	Yes
	0	<b>SATA / PCIe GPIO Polarity Port 0 (SPS0)</b>  0x0 = GPIO Polarity Port 0 is set to PCIe mode when the SATAXPcie0 pin is '0' and SATA when SATAXPcie0 pin is '1' 0x1 = GPIO Polarity Port 0 is set to SATA mode when the SATAXPcie0 pin is '0' and PCIe when SATAXPcie0 pin is '1'	This strap must also be configured if PCIe/ <b>SATA Combo Port 0 strap (FIA/LOSL24)</b> or <b>SATA Combo Port 2 strap (FIA/LOSL26)</b> is configured to '0xC' or '0xD'  <b>Note:</b> This setting only has effect when SATA / PCIe Select for Port 0 (SATA_PCIE_SPO) is configured to '11'	Yes

## 9.296 PCH Descriptor Record 296 (Flash Descriptor Records)

Flash Address: FPSBA + 15Ch

Default Flash Address: 25Ch

Offset from 0	Bits	Description	Usage	FIT Visible
0x25C	7:2	Reserved, Set to '0x24'		No
	1:0	Reserved, Set to '0'		No

## 9.297 PCH Descriptor Record 297 (Flash Descriptor Records)

Flash Address: FPSBA + 15Dh

Default Flash Address: 25Dh

Offset from 0	Bits	Description	Usage	FIT Visible
0x25D	7	Reserved, Set to '0x1'		No
	6:0	Reserved, Set to '0x70'		No



## 9.298 PCH Descriptor Record 298 (Flash Descriptor Records)

Flash Address: FPSBA + 15Eh

Default Flash Address: 25Eh

Offset from 0	Bits	Description	Usage	FIT Visible
0x25E	7:3	Reserved, set to '0x1'		No
	2:0	<b>PHY Connection (PHYCON):</b> This field determines if Intel® wired PHY is connected.  000 = No PHY connected 001 = PHY on SMBus 010 = PHY on SMLink0 011 = PHY on SMLink1	This field must be set to "10" if Intel integrated wired LAN solution is used.  If not using, or if disabling Intel integrated wired LAN solution, then field must be set to "00".	Yes

## 9.299 PCH Descriptor Record 299 (Flash Descriptor Records)

Flash Address: FPSBA + 15Fh

Default Flash Address: 25Fh

Offset from 0	Bits	Description	Usage	FIT Visible
0x25F	7:4	Reserved, set to '0xf'		No
	3:2	Reserved, set to '0x3'		No
	1:0	Reserved, set to '0x3'		No

## 9.300 PCH Descriptor Record 300 (Flash Descriptor Records)

Flash Address: FPSBA + 160h

Default Flash Address: 260h

Offset from 0	Bits	Description	Usage	FIT Visible
0x260	7:4	Reserved, set to '0xf'		No
	3:2	Reserved, set to '0x1'		No
	1:0	Reserved, set to '0'		No



### 9.301 PCH Descriptor Record 301 (Flash Descriptor Records)

Flash Address: FPSBA + 161h

Default Flash Address: 261h

Offset from 0	Bits	Description	Usage	FIT Visible
0x261	7:2	Reserved, set to '0x3f'		No
	1:0	Reserved, set to '0'		No

### 9.302 PCH Descriptor Record 302 (Flash Descriptor Records)

Flash Address: FPSBA + 162h

Default Flash Address: 262h

Offset from 0	Bits	Description	Usage	FIT Visible
0x262	7:2	Reserved, set to '0x3f'		No
	1:0	Reserved, set to '0'		No

### 9.303 PCH Descriptor Record 303 (Flash Descriptor Records)

Flash Address: FPSBA + 163h

Default Flash Address: 263h

Offset from 0	Bits	Description	Usage	FIT Visible
0x263	7:2	Reserved, set to '0x3f'		No
	1:0	Reserved, set to '0'		No

### 9.304 PCH Descriptor Record 304 (Flash Descriptor Records)

Flash Address: FPSBA + 164h

Default Flash Address: 264h

Offset from 0	Bits	Description	Usage	FIT Visible
0x264	7:0	Reserved, set to '0'		No



## 9.305 PCH Descriptor Record 305 (Flash Descriptor Records)

Flash Address: FPSBA + 165h

Default Flash Address: 265h

Offset from 0	Bits	Description	Usage	FIT Visible
0x265	23:0	Reserved, set to '0'		No



## 9.306 MIP Table Descriptor Record 0 (Flash Descriptor Records)

Flash Address: MDTBA + 000h

Default Flash Address: C00h

Offset from 0	Bits	Description	Usage	FIT Visible
0xC00	15:0	<b>Number of MIP Table Descriptor Entries:</b> Set to '0x2'	This setting determines the total number of MIP Table Descriptor entries present in the SPI image.	Yes

## 9.307 MIP Table Descriptor Record 1 (Flash Descriptor Records)

Flash Address: MDTBA + 002h

Default Flash Address: C02h

Offset from 0	Bits	Description	Usage	FIT Visible
0xC02	15:0	<b>Size of MIP Descriptor Entry:</b> Set to '0x44'	This setting determines the size in bytes of the MIP Descriptor Entry structure.	Yes

## 9.308 MIP Table Descriptor Record 2 (Flash Descriptor Records)

Flash Address: MDTBA + 004h

Default Flash Address: C04h

Offset from 0	Bits	Description	Usage	FIT Visible
0xC04	15:0	<b>MIP Descriptor Block 0:</b> Set to '0x1'	This setting determines what the data type is for the MIP Descriptor.	Yes

## 9.309 MIP Table Descriptor Record 3 (Flash Descriptor Records)

Flash Address: MDTBA + 006h

Default Flash Address: C06h

Offset from 0	Bits	Description	Usage	FIT Visible
0xC06	15:0	<b>MIP Descriptor Block 0 Offset:</b> Set to '0x14'	This setting determines the offset location of the MIP Descriptor Table Entries.	Yes



### 9.310 MIP Table Descriptor Record 4 (Flash Descriptor Records)

Flash Address: MDTBA + 008h

Default Flash Address: C08h

Offset from 0	Bits	Description	Usage	FIT Visible
0xC08	15:0	MIP Descriptor Block 0 Length: Set to '0x28'	This setting determine the length of the MIP Descriptor Block 0.	Yes

### 9.311 MIP Table Descriptor Record 5 (Flash Descriptor Records)

Flash Address: MDTBA + 00Ah

Default Flash Address: C1Ah

Offset from 0	Bits	Description	Usage	FIT Visible
0xC0A	15:0	Reserved, set to '0'		No

### 9.312 MIP Table Descriptor Record 6 (Flash Descriptor Records)

Flash Address: MDTBA + 00Ch

Default Flash Address: C0Ch

Offset from 0	Bits	Description	Usage	FIT Visible
0xC0C	15:0	MIP Descriptor Block 1 Type: Set to '0'	This setting determines what the data type is for the MIP Descriptor.	Yes

### 9.313 MIP Table Descriptor Record 7 (Flash Descriptor Records)

Flash Address: MDTBA + 00Eh

Default Flash Address: C0Eh

Offset from 0	Bits	Description	Usage	FIT Visible
0xC0E	15:0	MIP Descriptor Block 1 Offset: Set to '0x3C'	This setting determines the offset location of the MIP Descriptor Table Entries.	Yes



### 9.314 MIP Table Descriptor Record 8 (Flash Descriptor Records)

Flash Address: MDTBA + 010h

Default Flash Address: C10h

Offset from 0	Bits	Description	Usage	FIT Visible
0xC10	15:0	MIP Descriptor Block 1 Length: Set to '0xC'	This setting determine the length of the MIP Descriptor Block 0.	Yes

### 9.315 MIP Table Descriptor Record 9 (Flash Descriptor Records)

Flash Address: MDTBA + 012h

Default Flash Address: C12h

Offset from 0	Bits	Description	Usage	FIT Visible
0xC12	15:0	Reserved, set to '0'		No



## 9.316 PMC Descriptor Record 0 (Flash Descriptor Records)

Flash Address: MDTBA + 014h

Default Flash Address: C14h

Offset from 0	Bits	Description	Usage	FIT Visible
0xC14	31:28	Reserved, set to '0x4'		No
	27	<b>Intel® Trace Hub Debug Messages Enable:</b> 0 = PCH Tracing debug messages Disabled 1 = PCH Tracing debug messages Enabled	This setting enables debug messages on the Intel® Trace Hub.  <b>Note:</b> You will also need to set the Intel® Trace Hub Soft Enable to "Enabled"	Yes
	26	Reserved, set to '0'		No
	25	<b>Thermal Power Reporting Enable (THERM_PWR_REP_DIS):</b>  0 = Thermal Power Reporting is enabled. 1 = Thermal Power Reporting is completely disabled, regardless of the settings in the Thermal Power Reporting configuration registers.  <b>Note:</b> When this setting is disabled the once-per-second timer interrupt associated with this feature must not be turned on.	This bit, when set, causes the PMC FW to completely turn off the Thermal Power Reporting feature.  <b>Note:</b> A once-per-second timer interrupt is enabled which triggers firmware to report power and temperature information as enabled by configuration registers.	Yes
	24	<b>PCIe* Power Stable Timer (tPCH33 timer):</b>  0 = tPCH33 timer is disabled 1 = PCH will count 99ms from PWROK assertion before PLTRST# is de-asserted.	Board dependent. Default is disabled, Platform is required to ensure timing of PWROK and SYS_PWROK in such a way that it satisfies the PCIe timing requirement of power stable to reset de-assertion.	Yes
	23	Reserved, set to '0'		No
	21:20	<b>APWROK Timing (APWROK_TIMING):</b>  00 = 2 ms 01 = 4 ms 10 = 8 ms 11 = 16 ms	This soft strap determines the time between the SLP_A# pin de-asserting and the APWROK timer expiration.	Yes
	20	<b>DeepSx Platform Configuration (DEEPSX_PLT_CFG_SS):</b>  0 =The platform does not support DeepSx. 1 =The platform supports DeepSx		Yes
	19	<b>LAN PHY Power Up Time (LAN_PHY_PU_TIME):</b>  0 =100ms 1 =50ms	This bit determines how long the delay for LAN PHY to power up after de-assertion of SLP_LAN#.	Yes
	18:15	Reserved, set to '0'		No
14	<b>Type-C Default State (TYPE_C_STATE):</b>  0 = USB SPR in un-subscription or disconnected state by default. 1 = USB SPR in host subscription state by default.	This setting configures the default state for Type-C connectors.  <b>Note:</b> When configured to USB SPR in host subscription state all Type-C port connection / disconnection is handled through PMC.	No	
13:12	Reserved, set to '0'		No	



Offset from 0	Bits	Description	Usage	FIT Visible
0xC14 (cont)	11:10	<b>tPCH46 Timing:</b> 00 = 1 ms 01 = Reserved 10 = 5 ms 11 = 2 ms	tPch46: PROCPWRGD and SYS_PWROK high to SUS_STAT# deassertion. Refer to EDS for details.	Yes
	9:8	<b>tPCH45 Timing:</b> 00 = 100 ms 01 = 50 ms 10 = 5 ms 11 = 1 ms	tPCH45: PCH clock output stable to PROCPWRGD high. Refer to EDS for details.	Yes
	7	<b>Reserved, set to '0'</b>		No
	6	<b>Integrated 1.8 V VRM Enable:</b> 0 = Disable Integrated 1.8 V VRM 1 = Enable Integrated 1.8 V VRM	This setting enables the integrated 1.8v VRM on PCH for CFL-H / CNL-H.	Yes
	5:0	<b>Reserved, set to '0x3E'</b>		No

### 9.317 PMC Descriptor Record 1 (Flash Descriptor Records)

Flash Address: MDTBA + 018h

Default Flash Address: C18h

Offset from 0	Bits	Description	Usage	FIT Visible
0xC18	31:8	<b>Reserved, set to '0'</b>		No
	7	<b>Integrated Sensor Hub Supported:</b> 0 = Enable Integrated Sensor Hub 1 = Disable Integrated Sensor Hub		Yes
	6:1	<b>Reserved, set to '0'</b>		No
	0	<b>Intel® Integrated wired LAN Enable (IWL_EN):</b> 0 = Enabled Intel® Integrated wired LAN Solution 1 = Disabled Intel® Integrated wired LAN Solution  <b>Note:</b> This must be set to '0' if the platform is using Intel's integrated wired LAN solution. Set to '1' if not using Intel integrated wired LAN solution or if disabling it.	This must be set to '0' if the platform is using the Intel® Integrated wired LAN solution. This must be set to '1' if not using the Intel® Integrated wired LAN solution or if disabling it.	Yes



### 9.318 PMC Descriptor Record 2 (Flash Descriptor Records)

Flash Address: MDTBA + 01Ch

Default Flash Address: C1Ch

Offset from 0	Bits	Description	Usage	FIT Visible
0xC1C	31:0	Reserved, set to '0x43C93000'		No

### 9.319 PMC Descriptor Record 3 (Flash Descriptor Records)

Flash Address: MDTBA + 020h

Default Flash Address: C20h

Offset from 0	Bits	Description	Usage	FIT Visible
0xC20	31:0	Reserved, set to '0x5C40'		No

### 9.320 PMC Descriptor Record 4 (Flash Descriptor Records)

Flash Address: MDTBA + 024h

Default Flash Address: C24h

Offset from 0	Bits	Description	Usage	FIT Visible
0xC24	31:18	Reserved, set to '0'		No
	17	SLP_S0# Tunnel (SLP_S0_TUNNEL_DIS):  0 = SLP_S0# Tunnel enabled 1 = SLP_S0# Tunnel disabled	This setting enables / disabled the SLP_S0# tunneling over the eSPI to EC interface.  <b>Note:</b> On eSPI enabled platforms this should be set to disabled for proper Sleep S0 operation.	Yes
	16:2	Reserved, set to '0'		No
	1	CLKOUT_CPUSSC_P/N Clock Path Generation:  0 = HDA_PLL Path 1 = Direct XTAL_IN/OUT Path	This setting determines if CLKOUT_CPUSSC_P/N Clock Path is generated through the HDA_PLL or from Direct XTAL IN/OUT.	Yes
	0	Reserved, set to '0'		No



## 9.321 PMC Descriptor Record 5 (Flash Descriptor Records)

Flash Address: MDTBA + 028h

Default Flash Address: C28h

Offset from 0	Bits	Description	Usage	FIT Visible
0xC28	31:15	Reserved, set to '0'		No
	14:8	Reserved, set to '0x64'		No
	7:0	Reserved, set to '0'		No



## 9.322 CPU Descriptor Record 0 (Flash Descriptor Records)

Flash Address: MDTBA + 02Ch

Default Flash Address: C2Ch

Offset from 0	Bits	Description	Usage	FIT Visible
0xC2C	31:27	<b>CPU Strap Length (CPUSL):</b> Identifies the 1's based number of Dwords of Processor Straps to be read, up to 31 DWs (1KB) max. A setting of all 0's indicates there are no Processor DW straps.  <b>Set this field to 0x3h</b>		No
	26:0	Reserved, set to '0'		No



### 9.323 CPU Descriptor Record 1 (Flash Descriptor Records)

Flash Address: MDTBA + 030h

Default Flash Address: C30h

Offset from 0	Bits	Description	Usage	FIT Visible
0xC30	31:14	Reserved, set to '0x0'		No
	13	<b>JTAG Power Disable:</b> 0 = Disable JTAG Power for C10 and deeper states 1 = Enable JTAG Power for C10 and deeper states	This setting determines if JTAG power will be maintained on C10 or lower power states.  <i>Note:</i> This strap is intended for debugging purposed only.	Yes
	12	<b>Processor Boot Max Frequency:</b> 0 = Disable Boot Max Frequency 1 = Enable Boot Max Frequency	This setting determines if the processor will operate at maximum frequency at power-on.  <i>Note:</i> See BIOS Spec for more details on maximum processor non-turbo ratio configuration.	Yes
	11:6	<b>Flex Ratio:</b> Min:0x0 - Max 0xf	This setting controls the maximum processor non-turbo ratio.  <i>Note:</i> See BIOS Spec for more details on maximum processor non-turbo ratio configuration.	Yes
	5	<b>BIST Initialization:</b> 0 = Disable BIST at Reset 1 = Enable BIST at Reset	This setting determines if BIST will be run at platform reset after BIOS requested actions.  <i>Note:</i> This strap is intended for debugging purposed only.	Yes
	4	Reserved, set to '0x0'		No
	3:1	<b>Number of Active Cores:</b> 0 = All Cores active 1 = One core active 2 = Two cores active 3 = Three cores active 4 = Four cores active 5 = Five cores active 6 = Six cores active 7 = Seven cores active 8 = Eight cores active	This setting controls the number of active processor cores.  <i>Note:</i> This strap is intended for debugging purposed only. See BIOS Spec for more details on enabling / disabling processor cores.	Yes
	0	<b>Disable Hyper threading:</b> 0 = Enable Hyper Threading 1 = Disable Hyper Threading	This setting control enabling / disabling of Hyper threading.  <i>Note:</i> This strap is intended for debugging purposed only. See BIOS Spec for more details on enabling / disabling Hyper threading	Yes



## 9.324 CPU Descriptor Record 2 (Flash Descriptor Records)

Flash Address: MDTBA + 034h

Default Flash Address: C34h

Offset from 0	Bits	Description	Usage	FIT Visible
0xC34	31	<b>Platform IMON:</b> 0 = IMON enabled 1 = IMON disabled	<b>Note:</b> This strap should be left at the recommended default setting.	Yes
	30	<b>SVID Presence:</b> 0 = SVID is present 1 = No SVID is present	This setting determine if SVID rails are present on the platform. See Processor EDS for details.	Yes
	29	<b>VCCIN VR Type:</b> 0: SVID VR is present 1: SVID VR is not present	This setting determines the VCCIN Domain type. See Processor EDS for details. <b>Note:</b> On Coffee Lake this setting used to indicate board support for Coffee Lake 6+2 processors	Yes
	28:25	<b>VCCIN SVID Address:</b> Min: 0x0 - Max 0xf	This setting determines the VCCIN SVID Address. See Processor EDS for details. <b>Note:</b> On Coffee Lake bit 28 is used for Core VR supports voltage offset strap setting.	Yes
	24	<b>GT_S VR Type:</b> 0 = GT slice domain VR type SVID 1 = GT slice domain VR type is fixed VR	This setting determines the GT slice domain VR type. See Processor EDS for details.	Yes
	23:20	<b>GT_S Power Plane Topology:</b> Min: 0x0 - Max 0xf	This setting determines the GT slice power plane topology. See Processor EDS for details. <b>Note:</b> This strap should be left at the recommended default setting.	Yes
	19	<b>GT_US VR Type:</b> 0 = GT Unslice domain VR type SVID 1 = GT Unslice domain VR type is fixed VR	This setting determines the GT Unslice domain VR type. See Processor EDS for details.	Yes
	18:15	<b>GT_US Power Plane Topology:</b> '0x1' Min: 0x0 - Max 0xf	This setting determines the GT Unslice power plane topology. See Processor EDS for details. <b>Note:</b> This strap should be left at the recommended default setting.	Yes
	14	<b>Ring VR Type:</b> 0 = Ring domain VR Type SVID 1 = Ring domain VR type is fixed VR	This setting determines the Ring domain VR type. See Processor EDS for details.	Yes
13:10	<b>Ring Power Plane Topology:</b> Min: 0x0 - Max 0xf	This setting determines the Ring power plane topology. See Processor EDS for details. <b>Note:</b> This strap should be left at the recommended default setting.	Yes	



Offset from 0	Bits	Description	Usage	FIT Visible
0xC34 (cont)	9	<b>IA Power Plane VR:</b> 0 = IA core domain VR Type SVID 1 = IA core domain VR type is fixed VR	This setting determines the IA core domain VR type. See Processor EDS for details.	Yes
	8:5	<b>IA Power Plane Topology:</b> Min: 0x0 - Max 0xf	This setting determines the IA power plane topology. See Processor EDS for details.  <i>Note:</i> This strap should be left at the recommended default setting.	Yes
	4	<b>SA VR Type:</b> 0 = SA core domain VR Type SVID 1 = SA core domain VR type is fixed VR	This setting determines the SA core domain VR type. See Processor EDS for details.	Yes
	3:0	<b>SA Power Plane Topology:</b> Min: 0x0 - Max 0xf	This setting determines the SA power plane topology. See Processor EDS for details.  <i>Note:</i> This strap should be left at the recommended default setting.	Yes



## 9.325 CPU Descriptor Record 3 (Flash Descriptor Records)

Flash Address: MDTBA + 038h

Default Flash Address: C38h

Offset from 0	Bits	Description	Usage	FIT Visible
0xC38	31:28	<b>SE Key Mode:</b> Min: 0x0 - Max 0xf	<b>Note:</b> This strap should be left at the recommended default setting.	Yes
	27	<b>VCCAGSH Configuration:</b> 0=VCCAGSH is shorted with VCCIN through a low pass filter 1=VCCAGSH is separate from VCCIN	This setting determines if the VCCAGSH is routed separate from VCCIN. <b>Note:</b> Configuring this setting incorrectly can cause Coffee Lake platforms not to boot.	Yes
	26:10	<b>Reserved set to '0'</b>		No
	9	<b>EDRAM VR Type:</b> 0 = EDRAM core domain VR Type SVID 1 = EDRAM core domain VR type is fixed VR	This setting determines the eOPPIO domain VR type. See Processor EDS for details.	Yes
	8:5	<b>EDRAM Power Plane Topology:</b> Min: 0x0 - Max 0xf	This setting determines the EDRAM power plane topology. See Processor EDS for details. <b>Note:</b> This strap should be left at the recommended default setting.	Yes
	4	<b>eOPPIO VR Type:</b> 0 = eOPPIO domain VR Type SVID 1 = eOPPIO core domain VR type is fixed VR	This setting determines the eOPPIO domain VR type. See Processor EDS for details.	Yes
	3:0	<b>eOPPIO Power Plane Topology:</b> Min: 0x0 - Max 0xf	This setting determines the eOPPIO power plane topology. See Processor EDS for details. <b>Note:</b> This strap should be left at the recommended default setting.	Yes



## 9.326 Intel® ME Descriptor Record 0 (Flash Descriptor Records)

Flash Address: MDTBA + 03Ch

Default Flash Address: C3Ch

Offset from 0	Bits	Description	Usage	FIT Visible
0xC3C	31:28	Reserved, set to '0'		No
	27:26	<b>USB2 Port 14 DbC AFE Signal Strength:</b>  0x0 – Unused 0x1– Weak 0x2 – Medium 0x3 – Strong	This setting determines the DbC Analog Front End signal strength for USB2 port 14.	Yes
	25:24	<b>USB2 Port 13 DbC AFE Signal Strength:</b>  0x0 – Unused 0x1– Weak 0x2 – Medium 0x3 – Strong	This setting determines the DbC Analog Front End signal strength for USB2 port 13.	Yes
	23:22	<b>USB2 Port 12 DbC AFE Signal Strength:</b>  0x0 – Unused 0x1– Weak 0x2 – Medium 0x3 – Strong	This setting determines the DbC Analog Front End signal strength for USB2 port 12.	Yes
	21:20	<b>USB2 Port 11 DbC AFE Signal Strength:</b>  0x0 – Unused 0x1– Weak 0x2 – Medium 0x3 – Strong	This setting determines the DbC Analog Front End signal strength for USB2 port 11.	Yes
	19:18	<b>USB2 / USB3 Port 10 DbC AFE Signal Strength:</b>  0x0 – Unused 0x1– Weak 0x2 – Medium 0x3 – Strong	This setting determines the DbC Analog Front End signal strength for USB2 / USB3 port 10.	Yes
	17:16	<b>USB2 / USB3 Port 9 DbC AFE Signal Strength:</b>  0x0 – Unused 0x1– Weak 0x2 – Medium 0x3 – Strong	This setting determines the DbC Analog Front End signal strength for USB2 / USB3 port 9.	Yes



Offset from 0	Bits	Description	Usage	FIT Visible
0xC3C (Cont)	15:14	<b>USB2 / USB3 Port 8 DbC AFE Signal Strength:</b> 0x0 – Unused 0x1– Weak 0x2 – Medium 0x3 – Strong	This setting determines the DbC Analog Front End signal strength for USB2 / USB3 port 8.	Yes
	13:12	<b>USB2 / USB3 Port 7 DbC AFE Signal Strength:</b> 0x0 – Unused 0x1– Weak 0x2 – Medium 0x3 – Strong	This setting determines the DbC Analog Front End signal strength for USB2 / USB3 port 7.	Yes
	11:10	<b>USB2 / USB3 Port 6 DbC AFE Signal Strength:</b> 0x0 – Unused 0x1– Weak 0x2 – Medium 0x3 – Strong	This setting determines the DbC Analog Front End signal strength for USB2 / USB3 port 6.	Yes
	9:8	<b>USB2 / USB3 Port 5 DbC AFE Signal Strength:</b> 0x0 – Unused 0x1– Weak 0x2 – Medium 0x3 – Strong	This setting determines the DbC Analog Front End signal strength for USB2 / USB3 port 5.	Yes
	7:6	<b>USB2 / USB3 Port 4 DbC AFE Signal Strength:</b> 0x0 – Unused 0x1– Weak 0x2 – Medium 0x3 – Strong	This setting determines the DbC Analog Front End signal strength for USB2 / USB3 port 4.	Yes
	5:4	<b>USB2 / USB3 Port 3 DbC AFE Signal Strength:</b> 0x0 – Unused 0x1– Weak 0x2 – Medium 0x3 – Strong	This setting determines the DbC Analog Front End signal strength for USB2 / USB3 port 3.	Yes
	3:2	<b>USB2 / USB3 Port 2 DbC AFE Signal Strength:</b> 0x0 – Unused 0x1– Weak 0x2 – Medium 0x3 – Strong	This setting determines the DbC Analog Front End signal strength for USB2 / USB3 port 2.	Yes
	1:0	<b>USB2 / USB3 Port 1 DbC AFE Signal Strength:</b> 0x0 – Unused 0x1– Weak 0x2 – Medium 0x3 – Strong	This setting determines the DbC Analog Front End signal strength for USB2 / USB3 port 1.	Yes



## 9.327 Intel® ME Descriptor Record 1 (Flash Descriptor Records)

Flash Address: MDTBA + 040h

Default Flash Address: C40h

Offset from 0	Bits	Description	Usage	FIT Visible
0xC40	31:25	Reserved, set to '0'		No
	24	<b>Delayed Authentication Mode enable (DAM_EN):</b> 0x0 = DAM is disabled 0x1 = DAM is enabled	This setting Enables / Disables Delayed Authentication Mode on the platform.	No
	23:16	<b>Early USB DbC Intel® ME Boot Stall Enable:</b> 0 = Intel® ME Boot Stall not enabled 1 = Intel® ME Boot Stall enabled	This setting enables a delay during Intel® ME FW bring-up to allow USB DCI to be established and Early DbC arbitration to be granted.	Yes
	15:8	<b>USB3 DbC port enable:</b> 0x0 = USB3 Port 1 DbC enabled 0x1 = USB3 Port 2 DbC enabled 0x2 = USB3 Port 3 DbC enabled 0x3 = USB3 Port 4 DbC enabled 0x4 = USB3 Port 5 DbC enabled 0x5 = USB3 Port 6 DbC enabled 0x6 = USB3 Port 7 DbC enabled 0x7 = USB3 Port 8 DbC enabled 0x8 = USB3 Port 9 DbC enabled 0x9 = USB3 Port 10 DbC enabled 0xff = No USB3 ports are assigned to DbC  All other values are Reserved	This setting determines which USB3 port goes to the target USB2 ports connector for Early DbC debugging.	Yes
	7:0	<b>USB2 DbC port enable:</b> 0x0 = USB2 Port 1 DbC enabled 0x1 = USB2 Port 2 DbC enabled 0x2 = USB2 Port 3 DbC enabled 0x3 = USB2 Port 4 DbC enabled 0x4 = USB2 Port 5 DbC enabled 0x5 = USB2 Port 6 DbC enabled 0x6 = USB2 Port 7 DbC enabled 0x7 = USB2 Port 8 DbC enabled 0x8 = USB2 Port 9 DbC enabled 0x9 = USB2 Port 10 DbC enabled 0xA = USB2 Port 11 DbC enabled 0xB = USB2 Port 12 DbC enabled 0xC = USB2 Port 13 DbC enabled 0xD = USB2 Port 14 DbC enabled 0xff = No USB2 ports are assigned to DbC  All other values are Reserved	This setting determines which USB2 ports are enabled for Early DbC debugging.	Yes





# 10 Configuration Dependencies

## 10.1 Descriptor Configuration Setting Enabling Dependencies

This chapter outlines the descriptor configuration dependencies for enabling Cannon / Coffee Lake Hardware I/O, Bus and GPIO components.

### 10.1.1 High Speed IO (HSIO) Port Enabling

Below diagram provides better illustration on HSIO muxing and next table shows how to enable each mux functionality on HSIO lane.

**Note:** Refer to EDS for exact number HSIO lane# supported. Some SKUs may have less HSIO lane. To get a full understanding on HSIO lane muxing architecture refer to the PCH EDS.

**Note:** GbE enabling is only allowed at the HSIO lanes shown in the diagram one at a time.

**Note:** SATA #0 and SATA #1 are only allowed at HSIO Lanes shown in the diagram one at a time.

Table 10-1. Cannon / Coffee Lake-H Flex I/O Map

Flex I/O Lane	0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29
High Speed I/O (HSIO) Type and Lane	USB3.1 Gen1/Gen2 #1	USB3.1 Gen1/Gen2 #2	USB3.1 Gen1/Gen2 #3	USB3.1 Gen1/Gen2 #4	USB3.1 Gen1/Gen2 #5	USB3.1 Gen1/Gen2 #6	USB3.1 Gen1 #7	USB3.1 Gen1 #8	USB3.1 Gen1 #9	USB3.1 Gen1 #10	PCIe* #5	PCIe* #6	PCIe* #7	PCIe* #8	PCIe* #9	PCIe* #10	PCIe* #11	PCIe* #12	PCIe* #13	PCIe* #14	PCIe* #15	PCIe* #16	PCIe* #17	PCIe* #18	PCIe* #19	PCIe* #20	PCIe* #21	PCIe* #22	PCIe* #23	PCIe* #24
Intel® RST Support							No Support	No Support	No Support	No Support	No Support	No Support	No Support	No Support	No Support	Yes	Yes	Yes	No Support	Yes										

The table below gives examples of how to enable each mux functionality on the HSIO lanes:



Table 10-2. HSIO Lane Muxing Selection (Sheet 1 of 3)

HSIO Lane (Port#)	Strap Offset (value)	Description
Lane 0 (USB P1)	No muxing	
Lane 1 (USB P2)	No muxing	
Lane 2 (USB P3)	No muxing	
Lane 3 (USB P4)	No muxing	
Lane 4 (USB P5)	No muxing	
Lane 5 (USB P6)	No muxing	
Lane 6 (USB3 P7)	FPSBA + 13Ch[3:0] = 0x1	USB3 / PCIe Combo Port 0 (FIA/LOSL6)
	FPSBA + 018h[0] = 0x0	XHCI Port 7 Ownership Strap (XHC_PORT7_OWNERSHIP_STRAP)
Lane 6 (PCIe P1)	FPSBA + 13Ch[3:0] = 0x5	USB3 / PCIe Combo Port 0 (FIA/LOSL6)
	FPSBA + 018h[0] = 0x1	XHCI Port 7 Ownership Strap (XHC_PORT7_OWNERSHIP_STRAP)
Lane 7 (USB3 P8)	FPSBA + 13Ch[7:4] = 0x1	USB3 / PCIe Combo Port 1 (FIA/LOSL7)
	FPSBA + 018h[1] = 0x0	XHCI Port 8 Ownership Strap (XHC_PORT8_OWNERSHIP_STRAP)
Lane 7 (PCIe P2)	FPSBA + 13Ch[7:4] = 0x5	USB3 / PCIe Combo Port 1 (FIA/LOSL7)
	FPSBA + 018h[1] = 0x1	XHCI Port 8 Ownership Strap (XHC_PORT8_OWNERSHIP_STRAP)
Lane 8 (USB3 P9)	FPSBA + 13Dh[3:0] = 0x1	USB3 / PCIe Combo Port 2 (FIA/LOSL8)
	FPSBA + 018h[2] = 0x0	XHCI Port 3 Ownership Strap (XHC_PORT9_OWNERSHIP_STRAP)
Lane 8 (PCIe P3)	FPSBA + 13Dh[3:0] = 0x5	USB3 / PCIe Combo Port 2 (FIA/LOSL8)
	FPSBA + 018h[2] = 0x1	XHCI Port 3 Ownership Strap (XHC_PORT9_OWNERSHIP_STRAP)
Lane 9 (USB3 P10)	FPSBA + 13Dh[7:4] = 0x1	USB3 / PCIe Combo Port 3 (FIA/LOSL9)
	FPSBA + 018h[3] = 0x0	XHCI Port 10 Ownership Strap (XHC_PORT10_OWNERSHIP_STRAP)
Lane 9 (PCIe P4)	FPSBA + 13Dh[7:4] = 0x5	USB3 / PCIe Combo Port 3 (FIA/LOSL9)
	FPSBA + 018h[3] = 0x1	XHCI Port 10 Ownership Strap (XHC_PORT10_OWNERSHIP_STRAP)
Lane 10 (PCIe P5)	FPSBA + 13Eh[3:0] = 0x5	GBE PCIe* Select Port 5 (FIA/LOSL10)
Lane 10 (GbE)	FPSBA + 13Eh[3:0] = 0x8	GBE PCIe* Select Port 5 (FIA/LOSL10)
Lane 11 (PCIe P6)	No muxing	
Lane 12 (PCIe P7)	No muxing	
Lane 13 (PCIe P8)	No muxing	
Lane 14 (PCIe P9)	FPSBA + 144h[3:0] = 0x5	GBE PCIe* Select Port 9 (FIA/LOSL22)
Lane 14 (GbE)	FPSBA + 144h[3:0] = 0x8	GBE PCIe* Select Port 9 (FIA/LOSL22)
Lane 15 (PCIe P10)	No muxing	
Lane 16 (PCIe P11)	FPSBA + 145h[3:0] = 0x5	SATA/PCIe Combo Port 0 Strap (FIA/LOSL24)
	FPSBA + 158h[1:0] = 0x1	SATA / PCIe Select for Port 0 (SATA_PCIE_SPO)
	FPSBA + 108h[1:0] = 0x1	SATA / PCIe GP Select for Port 0 (SATA_PCIE_GPO):



Table 10-2. HSI0 Lane Muxing Selection (Sheet 2 of 3)

HSIO Lane (Port#)	Strap Offset (value)	Description
Lane 16 (SATA P0) <b>Note:</b> If Lane 17 is configured for SATA Lane 19 must be configured as PCIe.	FPSBA + 145h[3:0] = 0x7	SATA/PCIe Combo Port 0 Strap (FIA/LOSL24)
	FPSBA + 158h[1:0] = 0x0	SATA / PCIe Select for Port 0 (SATA_PCIE_SP0)
	FPSBA + 108h[1:0] = 0x0	SATA / PCIe GP Select for Port 0 (SATA_PCIE_GP0):
Lane 17 (PCIe P12)	FPSBA + 145h[7:4] = 0x5	SATA/PCIe Combo Port 1 Strap (FIA/LOSL25):
	FPSBA + 158h[3:2] = 0x1	SATA / PCIe Select for Port 1 (SATA_PCIE_SP1)
	FPSBA + 108h[3:2] = 0x1	SATA / PCIe GP Select for Port 1 (SATA_PCIE_GP1):
Lane 17 (SATA P1) <b>Note:</b> If Lane 18 is configured for SATA Lane 20 must be configured as PCIe.	FPSBA + 145h[7:4] = 0x7	SATA/PCIe Combo Port 1 Strap (FIA/LOSL25):
	FPSBA + 158h[3:2] = 0x0	SATA / PCIe Select for Port 1 (SATA_PCIE_SP1)
	FPSBA + 108h[3:2] = 0x0	SATA / PCIe GP Select for Port 1 (SATA_PCIE_GP1):
Lane 17 (GbE)	FPSBA + 145h[7:4] = 0x8	SATA/PCIe Combo Port 1 Strap (FIA/LOSL25):
Lane 18 (PCIe P13)	FPSBA + 146h[3:0] = 0x5	SATA/PCIe Combo Port 2 Strap (FIA/LOSL26)
	FPSBA + 158h[1:0] = 0x1	SATA / PCIe Select for Port 0 (SATA_PCIE_SP0)
	FPSBA + 108h[1:0] = 0x1	SATA / PCIe GP Select for Port 0 (SATA_PCIE_GP0):
Lane 18 (SATA P0) <b>Note:</b> If Lane 19 is configured for SATA Lane 17 must be configured as PCIe.	FPSBA + 146h[3:0] = 0x7	SATA/PCIe Combo Port 2 Strap (FIA/LOSL26)
	FPSBA + 158h[1:0] = 0x0	SATA / PCIe Select for Port 0 (SATA_PCIE_SP0)
	FPSBA + 108h[1:0] = 0x0	SATA / PCIe GP Select for Port 0 (SATA_PCIE_GP0):
Lane 18 (GbE)	FPSBA + 146h[3:0] = 0x8	SATA/PCIe Combo Port 2 Strap (FIA/LOSL26)
Lane 19 (PCIe P14)	FPSBA + 146h[7:4] = 0x5	SATA/PCIe Combo Port 3 Strap (FIA/LOSL27)
	FPSBA + 158h[3:2] = 0x1	SATA / PCIe Select for Port 1 (SATA_PCIE_SP1)
	FPSBA + 108h[3:2] = 0x1	SATA / PCIe GP Select for Port 1 (SATA_PCIE_GP1):
Lane 19 (SATA P1) <b>Note:</b> If Lane 20 is configured for SATA Lane 18 must be configured as PCIe.	FPSBA + 146h[7:4] = 0x7	SATA/PCIe Combo Port 3 Strap (FIA/LOSL27)
	FPSBA + 158h[3:2] = 0x0	SATA / PCIe Select for Port 1 (SATA_PCIE_SP1)
	FPSBA + 108h[3:2] = 0x0	SATA / PCIe GP Select for Port 1 (SATA_PCIE_GP1):
Lane 20 (PCIe P15)	FPSBA + 147h[3:0] = 0x5	SATA/PCIe Combo Port 4 Strap (FIA/LOSL28)
	FPSBA + 158h[5:4] = 0x1	SATA / PCIe Select for Port 2 (SATA_PCIE_SP2)
	FPSBA + 108h[5:4] = 0x1	SATA / PCIe GP Select for Port 2 (SATA_PCIE_GP2)
Lane 20 (SATA P2)	FPSBA + 147h[3:0] = 0x7	SATA/PCIe Combo Port 4 Strap (FIA/LOSL28)
	FPSBA + 158h[5:4] = 0x0	SATA / PCIe Select for Port 2v (SATA_PCIE_SP2)
	FPSBA + 108h[5:4] = 0x0	SATA / PCIe GP Select for Port 2 (SATA_PCIE_GP2)



Table 10-2. HSI0 Lane Muxing Selection (Sheet 3 of 3)

HSIO Lane (Port#)	Strap Offset (value)	Description
Lane 21 (PCIe P16)	FPSBA + 147h[7:4] = 0x5	SATA/PCIe Combo Port 5 Strap (FIA/LOSL29)
	FPSBA + 158h[7:6] = 0x1	SATA / PCIe Select for Port 3 (SATA_PCIE_SP3)
	FPSBA + 108h[7:6] = 0x1	SATA / PCIe GP Select for Port 3 (SATA_PCIE_GP3)
Lane 21 (SATA P3)	FPSBA + 147h[7:4] = 0x7	SATA/PCIe Combo Port 5 Strap (FIA/LOSL29)
	FPSBA + 158h[7:6] = 0x0	SATA / PCIe Select for Port 3 (SATA_PCIE_SP3)
	FPSBA + 108h[7:6] = 0x0	SATA / PCIe GP Select for Port 3 (SATA_PCIE_GP3)
Lane 22 (PCIe P17)	FPSBA + 148h[3:0] = 0x5	SATA/PCIe Combo Port 6 Strap (FIA/LOSL30)
	FPSBA + 159h[1:0] = 0x1	SATA / PCIe Select for Port 4 (SATA_PCIE_SP4)
	FPSBA + 109h[1:0] = 0x1	SATA / PCIe GP Select for Port 4 (SATA_PCIE_GP4)
Lane 22 (SATA P4)	FPSBA + 148h[3:0] = 0x7	SATA/PCIe Combo Port 6 Strap (FIA/LOSL30)
	FPSBA + 159h[1:0] = 0x0	SATA / PCIe Select for Port 4 (SATA_PCIE_SP4)
	FPSBA + 109h[1:0] = 0x0	SATA / PCIe GP Select for Port 4 (SATA_PCIE_GP4)
Lane 23 (PCIe P18)	FPSBA + 148h[7:4] = 0x5	SATA/PCIe Combo Port 7 Strap (FIA/LOSL31)
	FPSBA + 159h[3:2] = 0x1	SATA / PCIe Select for Port 4 (SATA_PCIE_SP5)
	FPSBA + 109h[3:2] = 0x1	SATA / PCIe GP Select for Port 4 (SATA_PCIE_GP5)
Lane 23 (SATA P5)	FPSBA + 148h[7:4] = 0x7	SATA/PCIe Combo Port 7 Strap (FIA/LOSL31)
	FPSBA + 159h[3:2] = 0x0	SATA / PCIe Select for Port 4 (SATA_PCIE_SP5)
	FPSBA + 109h[3:2] = 0x0	SATA / PCIe GP Select for Port 4 (SATA_PCIE_GP5)
Lane 24 (PCIe P19)	FPSBA + 149h[3:0] = 0x5	SATA/PCIe Combo Port 8 Strap (FIA/LOSL32)
	FPSBA + 159h[5:4] = 0x1	SATA / PCIe Select for Port 5 (SATA_PCIE_SP6)
	FPSBA + 109h[5:4] = 0x1	SATA / PCIe GP Select for Port 5 (SATA_PCIE_GP6)
Lane 24 (SATA P6)	FPSBA + 149h[3:0] = 0x5	SATA/PCIe Combo Port 8 Strap (FIA/LOSL32)
	FPSBA + 159h[5:4] = 0x1	SATA / PCIe Select for Port 5 (SATA_PCIE_SP6)
	FPSBA + 109h[5:4] = 0x1	SATA / PCIe GP Select for Port 5 (SATA_PCIE_GP6)
Lane 25 (PCIe P20)	FPSBA + 149h[7:4] = 0x5	SATA/PCIe Combo Port 9 Strap (FIA/LOSL33)
	FPSBA + 159h[7:6] = 0x1	SATA / PCIe Select for Port 6 (SATA_PCIE_SP7)
	FPSBA + 109h[7:6] = 0x1	SATA / PCIe GP Select for Port 6 (SATA_PCIE_GP7)
Lane 25 (SATA P7)	FPSBA + 149h[7:4] = 0x5	SATA/PCIe Combo Port 9 Strap (FIA/LOSL33)
	FPSBA + 159h[7:6] = 0x1	SATA / PCIe Select for Port 6 (SATA_PCIE_SP7)
	FPSBA + 109h[7:6] = 0x1	SATA / PCIe GP Select for Port 6 (SATA_PCIE_GP7)
Lane 26 (PCIe P21)	No muxing	
Lane 27 (PCIe P22)	No muxing	
Lane 28 (PCIe P23)	No muxing	
Lane 29 (PCIe P24)	No muxing	



### 10.1.1.1 Configuring PCIe on HSIO

For PCIe Controller #1:

Recommended Steps	Straps
1. Configure HSIO lane to be PCIe.	Refer HSIO Muxing Table
2. Configure PCIe lane, x1, x2 or x4	FPSBA + 04Dh[4:3]
3. Configure PCIe lane Reversal	FPSBA + 04Dh[2]

For PCIe Controller #2:

Recommended Steps	Straps
1. Configure HSIO lane to be PCIe.	Refer HSIO Muxing Table
2. Configure PCIe lane, x1, x2 or x4	FPSBA + 055h[4:3]
3. Configure PCIe lane Reversal	FPSBA + 055h[2]

For PCIe Controller #3:

Recommended Steps	Straps
1. Configure HSIO lane to be PCIe.	Refer HSIO Muxing Table
2. Configure PCIe lane, x1, x2 or x4	FPSBA + 05Dh[4:3]
3. Configure PCIe lane Reversal	FPSBA + 05Dh[2]

For PCIe Controller #4:

Recommended Steps	Straps
1. Configure HSIO lane to be PCIe.	Refer HSIO Muxing Table
2. Configure PCIe lane, x1, x2 or x4	FPSBA + 065h[4:3]
3. Configure PCIe lane Reversal	FPSBA + 065h[2]

For PCIe Controller #5:

Recommended Steps	Straps
1. Configure HSIO lane to be PCIe.	Refer HSIO Muxing Table
2. Configure PCIe lane, x1, x2 or x4	FPSBA + 065h[4:3]
3. Configure PCIe lane Reversal	FPSBA + 065h[2]

For PCIe Controller #6:

Recommended Steps	Straps
1. Configure HSIO lane to be PCIe.	Refer HSIO Muxing Table
2. Configure PCIe lane, x1, x2 or x4	FPSBA + 065h[4:3]
3. Configure PCIe lane Reversal	FPSBA + 065h[2]



### 10.1.1.2 Configure Intel® RST on PCIe

Configure Intel RST on PCIe Controller #1:

Recommended Steps	Straps	
1. Configure HSIO lane to be PCIe.	Refer HSIO Muxing Table	
2. Configure PCIe lane, to Intel RST supported lane x2 or x4	FPSBA + 110h[1:0]	00 - NAND Cycle Router A1 configured for PCIe NAND x1 01 - NAND Cycle Router A1 configured for PCIe NAND x2 10 - NAND Cycle Router A1 configured for PCIe NAND x4
	FPSBA + 111h[1:0]	CFG1x4, 2'b11 CFG2x2, 2'b10 CFG1x22x1, 2'b01 CFG4x1, 2'b00
	FPSBA + 114h[1:0]	CFG1x4, 2'b11 CFG2x2, 2'b10 CFG1x22x1, 2'b01 CFG4x1, 2'b00

Configure Intel RST on PCIe Controller #2:

Recommended Steps	Straps	
1. Configure HSIO lane to be PCIe.	Refer HSIO Muxing Table	
2. Configure PCIe lane, to Intel RST supported lane x2 or x4	FPSBA + 110h[3:2]	00 - NAND Cycle Router A1 configured for PCIe NAND x1 01 - NAND Cycle Router A1 configured for PCIe NAND x2 10 - NAND Cycle Router A1 configured for PCIe NAND x4
	FPSBA + 111h[3:2]	CFG1x4, 2'b11 CFG2x2, 2'b10 CFG1x22x1, 2'b01 CFG4x1, 2'b00
	FPSBA + 118h[3:2]	CFG1x4, 2'b11 CFG2x2, 2'b10 CFG1x22x1, 2'b01 CFG4x1, 2'b00

Configure Intel RST on PCIe Controller #3:

Recommended Steps	Straps	
1. Configure HSIO lane to be PCIe.	Refer HSIO Muxing Table	
2. Configure PCIe lane, to Intel RST supported lane x2 or x4	FPSBA + 110h[5:4]	00 - NAND Cycle Router A1 configured for PCIe NAND x1 01 - NAND Cycle Router A1 configured for PCIe NAND x2 10 - NAND Cycle Router A1 configured for PCIe NAND x4
	FPSBA + 111h[5:4]	CFG1x4, 2'b11 CFG2x2, 2'b10 CFG1x22x1, 2'b01 CFG4x1, 2'b00



Recommended Steps	Straps	
	FPSBA + 11Ch[5:4]	CFG1x4, 2'b11 CFG2x2, 2'b10 CFG1x22x1, 2'b01 CFG4x1, 2'b00

### 10.1.2 Intel® Integrated LAN Controller Enabling

If Yes:

Offset from 0	Bits	Required Value	Descriptor Configuration Parameter	
0x200	6:0	0x70h	GbE MAC SMBus Address	
0x203	0	1b	Gbe MAC SMBus Address Enable	
0x???	7:0	0x2h	Reserved	
0x???	7:0	0x3h	Reserved	
0x???	6:0	0x64h	GbE PHY SMBus Address	
0x???	4	01b	LAN PHY Power Control GPD11 Signal Configuration Note: For non-Intel Wired LAN, set to 00b	
0x???	3:0	0x8h	GbE Port Selection	
0x???	3:0	0x8h		GBE PCIe* Select Port 5 (FIA/LOSL10)
0x???	7:4	0x8h		GBE PCIe* Select Port 9 (FIA/LOSL22)
0x???	3:0	0x8h		SATA/PCIe Combo Port 1 Strap (FIA/LOSL25)
0x???	3:0	0x8h	SATA/PCIe Combo Port 2 Strap (FIA/LOSL26)	
0x???	1:0	0x3h	Reserved	
0x???	7:2	0x24h	Reserved	
0x???	6:0	0x70h	Reserved	
0x???	7	0x1h	Reserved	
0x???	7:3	0x1h	Reserved	
0x???	2:0	0x2h	PHY Connection	
0x???	3	1b	LC SMBus add enable GbE_ADDREN	
0x???	2	1b	LCD SMBus add enable PHY_ADDREN	
0x???	2	0x1h	Reserved	
0x???	0	0b	Intel® integrated wired LAN Enable	

### 10.1.3 Intel® Wireless LAN Controller Enabling

First step, follow HSIO mux table to enable PCIe port that connect to Wireless LAN.

Set PCIe config accordingly, x1

Then set below straps.

If yes:

Offset from 0	Bits	Required Value	Descriptor Configuration Parameter
0x???	5	0b	SLP_WLAN# / GPD9 Signal Configuration



### 10.1.4 Deep Sx Enabling Dependencies

To enable:

Offset from 0	Bits	Required Value	Descriptor Configuration Parameter
0x???	20	1b	Deep Sx Enable
0x???	20	1b	DEEPSX_PLT_CFG_SS [See Descriptor Configuration Chapter <a href="#">Section 9.1</a> for details]

### 10.1.5 Intel® SMBus Enabling

To enable SMBus:

Offset from 0	Bits	Required Value	Descriptor Configuration Parameter
0x???	0	1b	Intel® ME SMBus Enable
0x???	6:0	User input	Intel® ME SMBus I <sup>2</sup> C Address
0x???	6:0	User Input	Intel® ME SMBus ASD Address
0x???	6:0	User Input	Intel® ME SMBus MCTP Address
0x???	0	1b	Intel® ME SMBus I <sup>2</sup> C Address Enable. To enable = 1b
0x???	0	1b	Intel® ME SMBus ASD Address Enable
0x???	0	1b	Intel® ME SMBus MCTP Address Enable
0x???	31:0	User input	Intel® ME SMBus Subsystem Vendor & Device ID for ASF [31:0]
0x???	0	0b	SMBus / SMLink TCO Slave Connection
0x???	1:0	1b	Intel® ME SMBus Frequency

### 10.1.6 SMLink0 Enabling Dependencies

To enable SMLink0:

Offset from 0	Bits	Required Value	Descriptor Configuration Parameter
0x???	0	1b	SMLink0 Enable
0x???	1:0	11b	SMLink0 Frequency

### 10.1.7 SMLink1 Enabling Dependencies

To enable SMLink1:

Offset from 0	Bits	Required Value	Descriptor Configuration Parameter
0x???	0	1b	SMLink1 Enable
0x???	6:0	User input	SMLink1 I <sup>2</sup> C* Target Address
0x???	7:1	User Input	SMLink1 GP Target Address
0x???	0	1b	SMLink1 I <sup>2</sup> C Target Address Enable
0x???	0	1b	SMLink1 GP Target Address Enable
0x???	1:0	1b	SMLink1 Frequency



## 10.1.8 TPM over SPI Enabling Dependencies

To enable TPM over SPI:

Offset from 0	Bits	Required Value	Descriptor Configuration Parameter
0x???	0	<b>1b</b>	TPM Over SPI Bus Enable
0x???	2:0	<b>110b</b>	TPM Clock Frequency 010 = 48 MHz 100 = 30 MHz 110 = 17 MHz (other value not supported)

To disable TPM over SPI:

Offset from 0	Bits	Required Value	Descriptor Configuration Parameter
0x???	0	<b>0b</b>	TPM Over SPI Bus Enable

## 10.1.9 mSATA/M.2 / SATA Express Enabling

### 10.1.9.1 SATA0A / PCIe11 mSATA /M.2 / SATA Express Enabling

Port 0 if running in configurable mode for SATAXPCEIO (e.g. mSATA/M.2 / SATA Express):

Offset from 0	Bits	Required Value	Descriptor Configuration Parameter
0x???	1:0	<b>11b</b>	SATA / PCIe GP Select for Port 0
0x???	3:0	<b>111b</b>	SATA /PCIe Combo Port 0 Strap (FIA/LOSL24) When SATAXPCEIO = '0' - PCIe Mode When SATAXPCEIO = '1' -SATA Mode
		<b>101b</b>	SATA /PCIe Combo Port 0 Strap (FIA/LOSL24) When SATAXPCEIO = '0' - SATA Mode When SATAXPCEIO = '1' - PCIe Mode
0x???	1:0	<b>11b</b>	SATA / PCIe Select for Port 0
0x???	0	<b>0b</b>	SATA / PCIe GPIO Polarity Port 0 (SPS0) When SATAXPCEIO = '0' - PCIe Mode When SATAXPCEIO = '1' - SATA Mode
<b>Or</b>			
0x???	0	<b>1b</b>	SATA / PCIe GPIO Polarity Port 0 (SPS0) When SATAXPCEIO = '0' - SATA Mode When SATAXPCEIO = '1' - PCIe Mode



### 10.1.9.2 SATA1A /PCIe12 mSATA /M.2 / SATA Express Enabling

Port 1, if running in configurable mode for SATAXPCIE1 (e.g. mSATA /M.2 / SATA Express):

Offset from 0	Bits	Required Value	Descriptor Configuration Parameter
0x???	3:2	<b>11b</b>	SATA / PCIe GP Select for Port 1
0x???	7:4	<b>111b</b>	SATA/PCIe Combo Port 1 Strap (FIA/LOSL25) When SATAXPCIE0 = '0' - PCIe Mode When SATAXPCIE0 = '1' -SATA Mode
		<b>101b</b>	SATA/PCIe Combo Port 1 Strap (FIA/LOSL25) When SATAXPCIE0 = '0' - SATA Mode When SATAXPCIE0 = '1' - PCIe Mode
0x???	3:2	<b>11b</b>	SATA / PCIe Select for Port 1
0x???	1	<b>0b</b>	SATA / PCIe GPIO Polarity Port 1 (SPS1) When SATAXPCIE1 = '0' - PCIe Mode When SATAXPCIE1 = '1' -SATA Mode
<b>Or</b>			
0x???	1	<b>1b</b>	SATA / PCIe GPIO Polarity Port 1 (SPS1) When SATAXPCIE1 = '0' - SATA Mode When SATAXPCIE1 = '1' -PCIe Mode

### 10.1.9.3 SATA0B / PCIe13 mSATA /M.2 / SATA Express Enabling

Port 2 if running in configurable mode for SATAXPCIE0 (e.g. mSATA/M.2 / SATA Express):

Offset from 0	Bits	Required Value	Descriptor Configuration Parameter
0x???	1:0	<b>11b</b>	SATA / PCIe GP Select for Port 0
0x???	3:0	<b>111b</b>	SATA/PCIe Combo Port 2 Strap (FIA/LOSL26) When SATAXPCIE0 = '0' - PCIe Mode When SATAXPCIE0 = '1' -SATA Mode
		<b>101b</b>	SATA/PCIe Combo Port 2 Strap (FIA/LOSL26) When SATAXPCIE0 = '0' - SATA Mode When SATAXPCIE0 = '1' - PCIe Mode
0x???	1:0	<b>11b</b>	SATA / PCIe Select for Port 0
0x???	0	<b>0b</b>	SATA / PCIe GPIO Polarity Port 0 (SPS0) When SATAXPCIE0 = '0' - PCIe Mode When SATAXPCIE0 = '1' - SATA Mode
<b>Or</b>			
0x???	0	<b>1b</b>	SATA / PCIe GPIO Polarity Port 0 (SPS0) When SATAXPCIE0 = '0' - SATA Mode When SATAXPCIE0 = '1' - PCIe Mode



### 10.1.9.4 SATA1B / PCIe14 mSATA /M.2 / SATA Express Enabling

Port 3 if running in configurable mode for SATAXPCE1 (e.g. mSATA /M.2 / SATA Express):

Offset from 0	Bits	Required Value	Descriptor Configuration Parameter
0x???	3:2	<b>11b</b>	SATA / PCIe GP Select for Port 1
0x???	7:4	<b>111b</b>	SATA/PCIe Combo Port 3 Strap (FIA/LOSL27) When SATAXPCE0 = '0' - PCIe Mode When SATAXPCE0 = '1' -SATA Mode
		<b>101b</b>	SATA/PCIe Combo Port 3 Strap (FIA/LOSL27) When SATAXPCE0 = '0' - SATA Mode When SATAXPCE0 = '1' - PCIe Mode
0x???	3:2	<b>11b</b>	SATA / PCIe Select for Port 1
0x???	1	<b>0b</b>	SATA / PCIe GPIO Polarity Port 1 (SPS1) When SATAXPCE1 = '0' - PCIe Mode When SATAXPCE1 = '1' -SATA Mode
<b>Or</b>			
0x???	1	<b>1b</b>	SATA / PCIe GPIO Polarity Port 1 (SPS1) When SATAXPCE1 = '0' - SATA Mode When SATAXPCE1 = '1' -PCIe Mode

### 10.1.9.5 SATA2 / PCIe15 mSATA /M.2 / SATA Express Enabling

Port 4 if running in configurable mode for SATAXPCE2 (e.g. mSATA /M.2 / SATA Express):

Offset from 0	Bits	Required Value	Descriptor Configuration Parameter
0x???	5:4	<b>11b</b>	SATA / PCIe GP Select for Port 2
0x???	3:0	<b>111b</b>	SATA/PCIe Combo Port 4 Strap (FIA/LOSL28) When SATAXPCE2 = '0' - PCIe Mode When SATAXPCE2 = '1' -SATA Mode
		<b>101b</b>	SATA/PCIe Combo Port 4 Strap (FIA/LOSL28) When SATAXPCE2 = '0' - PCIe Mode When SATAXPCE2 = '1' -SATA Mode
0x???	5:4	<b>11b</b>	SATA / PCIe Select for Port 2
0x???	2	<b>0b</b>	SATA / PCIe GPIO Polarity Port 2 (SPS2) When SATAXPCE2 = '0' - PCIe Mode When SATAXPCE2 = '1' -SATA Mode
<b>Or</b>			
0x???	2	<b>1b</b>	SATA / PCIe GPIO Polarity Port 2 (SPS2) When SATAXPCE2 = '0' - SATA Mode When SATAXPCE2 = '1' - PCIe Mode



### 10.1.9.6 SATA3 / PCIe16 mSATA /M.2 / SATA Express Enabling

Port 5 if running in configurable mode for SATAXPCIE3 (e.g. mSATA /M.2 / SATA Express):

Offset from 0	Bits	Required Value	Descriptor Configuration Parameter
0x???	7:6	<b>11b</b>	SATA / PCIe GP Select for Port 3
0x???	7:4	<b>111b</b>	SATA/PCIe Combo Port 5 Strap (FIA/LOSL29) When SATAXPCIE3 = '0' - PCIe Mode When SATAXPCIE3 = '1' -SATA Mode
		<b>101b</b>	SATA/PCIe Combo Port 5 Strap (FIA/LOSL29) When SATAXPCIE3 = '0' - PCIe Mode When SATAXPCIE3 = '1' -SATA Mode
0x???	7:6	<b>11b</b>	SATA / PCIe Select for Port 3
0x???	3	<b>0b</b>	SATA / PCIe GPIO Polarity Port 3 (SPS3) When SATAXPCIE3 = '0' - PCIe Mode When SATAXPCIE3 = '1' -SATA Mode
<b>Or</b>			
0x???	3	<b>1b</b>	SATA / PCIe GPIO Polarity Port 3 (SPS3) When SATAXPCIE3 = '0' - SATA Mode When SATAXPCIE3 = '1' - PCIe Mode

### 10.1.9.7 SATA4 / PCIe17 mSATA /M.2 / SATA Express Enabling

Port 6 if running in configurable mode for SATAXPCIE2 (e.g. mSATA /M.2 / SATA Express):

Offset from 0	Bits	Required Value	Descriptor Configuration Parameter
0x???	1:0	<b>11b</b>	SATA / PCIe GP Select for Port 4
0x???	3:0	<b>111b</b>	SATA/PCIe Combo Port 6 Strap (FIA/LOSL30) When SATAXPCIE4 = '0' - PCIe Mode When SATAXPCIE4 = '1' -SATA Mode
		<b>101b</b>	SATA/PCIe Combo Port 6 Strap (FIA/LOSL30) When SATAXPCIE4 = '0' - PCIe Mode When SATAXPCIE4 = '1' -SATA Mode
0x???	1:0	<b>11b</b>	SATA / PCIe Select for Port 4
0x???	4	<b>0b</b>	SATA / PCIe GPIO Polarity Port 4 (SPS4) When SATAXPCIE4 = '0' - PCIe Mode When SATAXPCIE4 = '1' -SATA Mode
<b>Or</b>			
0x???	4	<b>1b</b>	SATA / PCIe GPIO Polarity Port 4 (SPS4) When SATAXPCIE4 = '0' - SATA Mode When SATAXPCIE4 = '1' - PCIe Mode



### 10.1.9.8 SATA5 / PCIe18 mSATA /M.2 / SATA Express Enabling

Port 7 if running in configurable mode for SATAxPCIE2 (e.g. mSATA /M.2 / SATA Express):

Offset from 0	Bits	Required Value	Descriptor Configuration Parameter
0x???	3:2	<b>11b</b>	SATA / PCIe GP Select for Port 5
0x???	7:4	<b>111b</b>	SATA/PCIe Combo Port 7 Strap (FIA/LOSL31) When SATAxPCIE4 = '0' - PCIe Mode When SATAxPCIE4 = '1' -SATA Mode
		<b>101b</b>	SATA/PCIe Combo Port 7 Strap (FIA/LOSL31) When SATAxPCIE4 = '0' - PCIe Mode When SATAxPCIE4 = '1' -SATA Mode
0x???	3:2	<b>11b</b>	SATA / PCIe Select for Port 5
0x???	5	<b>0b</b>	SATA / PCIe GPIO Polarity Port 5 (SPS5) When SATAxPCIE4 = '0' - PCIe Mode When SATAxPCIE4 = '1' -SATA Mode
<b>Or</b>			
0x???	5	<b>1b</b>	SATA / PCIe GPIO Polarity Port 5 (SPS5) When SATAxPCIE4 = '0' - SATA Mode When SATAxPCIE4 = '1' - PCIe Mode

### 10.1.9.9 SATA6 / PCIe19 mSATA /M.2 / SATA Express Enabling

Port 8 if running in configurable mode for SATAxPCIE2 (e.g. mSATA /M.2 / SATA Express):

Offset from 0	Bits	Required Value	Descriptor Configuration Parameter
0x???	5:4	<b>11b</b>	SATA / PCIe GP Select for Port 6
0x???	3:0	<b>111b</b>	SATA/PCIe Combo Port 8 Strap (FIA/LOSL32) When SATAxPCIE4 = '0' - PCIe Mode When SATAxPCIE4 = '1' -SATA Mode
		<b>101b</b>	SATA/PCIe Combo Port 8 Strap (FIA/LOSL32) When SATAxPCIE4 = '0' - PCIe Mode When SATAxPCIE4 = '1' -SATA Mode
0x???	5:4	<b>11b</b>	SATA / PCIe Select for Port 6
0x???	6	<b>0b</b>	SATA / PCIe GPIO Polarity Port 6 (SPS6) When SATAxPCIE4 = '0' - PCIe Mode When SATAxPCIE4 = '1' -SATA Mode
<b>Or</b>			
0x???	6	<b>1b</b>	SATA / PCIe GPIO Polarity Port 6 (SPS6) When SATAxPCIE4 = '0' - SATA Mode When SATAxPCIE4 = '1' - PCIe Mode



### 10.1.9.10 SATA7 / PCIe20 mSATA /M.2 / SATA Express Enabling

Port 9 if running in configurable mode for SATAxPCIE2 (e.g. mSATA /M.2 / SATA Express):

Offset from 0	Bits	Required Value	Descriptor Configuration Parameter
0x???	7:6	<b>11b</b>	SATA / PCIe GP Select for Port 7
0x???	7:4	<b>111b</b>	SATA/PCIe Combo Port 9 Strap (FIA/LOSL33) When SATAxPCIE4 = '0' - PCIe Mode When SATAxPCIE4 = '1' -SATA Mode
		<b>101b</b>	SATA/PCIe Combo Port 9 Strap (FIA/LOSL33) When SATAxPCIE4 = '0' - PCIe Mode When SATAxPCIE4 = '1' -SATA Mode
0x???	7:6	<b>11b</b>	SATA / PCIe Select for Port 7
0x???	7	<b>0b</b>	SATA / PCIe GPIO Polarity Port 7 (SPS7) When SATAxPCIE4 = '0' - PCIe Mode When SATAxPCIE4 = '1' -SATA Mode
<b>Or</b>			
0x???	7	<b>1b</b>	SATA / PCIe GPIO Polarity Port 7 (SPS7) When SATAxPCIE4 = '0' - SATA Mode When SATAxPCIE4 = '1' - PCIe Mode



## 10.1.10 USB 3.0 / 3.1 Enabling Dependencies

### 10.1.10.1 USB3 / PCIe Combo Port 0:

Offset from 0	Bits	Required Value	Descriptor Configuration Parameter
<b>Port 7 Configured as USB 3.1</b>			
0x???	3:0	<b>001b</b>	Port 1 configured as USB3 Port 7
0x???	6	<b>0b</b>	Port 1 configured as XHCI
<b>Port 7 Configured as PCIe #1</b>			
0x???	3:0	<b>101b</b>	Port 1 configured as PCIe #1
0x???	6	<b>1b</b>	Port 1 configured as Non-XHCI

### 10.1.10.2 USB3 / PCIe Combo Port 1:

Offset from 0	Bits	Required Value	Descriptor Configuration Parameter
<b>Port 8 Configured as USB 3.1</b>			
0x???	7:4	<b>001b</b>	Port 1 configured as USB3 Port 8
0x???	7	<b>0b</b>	Port 1 configured as XHCI
<b>Port 8 Configured as PCIe #1</b>			
0x???	7:4	<b>101b</b>	Port 1 configured as PCIe #2
0x???	7	<b>1b</b>	Port 1 configured as Non-XHCI

### 10.1.10.3 USB3 / PCIe Combo Port 2:

Offset from 0	Bits	Required Value	Descriptor Configuration Parameter
<b>Port 9 Configured as USB 3.1</b>			
0x???	3:0	<b>001b</b>	Port 1 configured as USB3 Port 9
0x???	8	<b>0b</b>	Port 1 configured as XHCI
<b>Port 9 Configured as PCIe #1</b>			
0x???	3:0	<b>101b</b>	Port 1 configured as PCIe #3
0x???	8	<b>1b</b>	Port 1 configured as Non-XHCI

### 10.1.10.4 USB3 / PCIe Combo Port 3:

Offset from 0	Bits	Required Value	Descriptor Configuration Parameter
<b>Port 10 Configured as USB 3.1</b>			
0x???	7:4	<b>001b</b>	Port 1 configured as USB3 Port 10
0x???	7	<b>0b</b>	Port 1 configured as XHCI
<b>Port 10 Configured as PCIe #1</b>			
0x???	7:4	<b>101b</b>	Port 1 configured as PCIe #4
0x???	7	<b>1b</b>	Port 1 configured as Non-XHCI



**10.1.10.5 USB 3.1 Port 1 Gen1 / Gen2 Speed Select / Initialization:**

Offset from 0	Bits	Required Value	Descriptor Configuration Parameter
<b>USB3 Port 1 Configured as USB 3.1 Gen1</b>			
0x???	0	1b	Port 1 Speed Select set to Gen1 speed
<b>USB 3 Port 1 Initialization Speed</b>			
0x???	0	N/A	Port 1 Initialize at Gen1 speed then switch over to Gen2 after LBPM
<b>Or</b>			
0x???	0	N/A	Port 1 Initialize at Gen2
<b>USB3 Port 1 Configured as USB 3.1 Gen2</b>			
0x???	0	0b	Port 1 Speed Select set to Gen2 speed
<b>USB 3 Port 1 Initialization Speed</b>			
0x???	0	1b	Port 1 Initialize at Gen1 speed then switch over to Gen2 after LBPM
<b>Or</b>			
0x???	0	0b	Port 1 Initialize at Gen2

**10.1.10.6 USB 3.1 Port 2 Gen1 / Gen2 Speed Select / Initialization:**

Offset from 0	Bits	Required Value	Descriptor Configuration Parameter
<b>USB3 Port 1 Configured as USB 3.1 Gen1</b>			
0x???	1	1b	Port 1 Speed Select set to Gen1 speed
<b>USB 3 Port 1 Initialization Speed</b>			
0x???	1	N/A	Port 1 Initialize at Gen1 speed then switch over to Gen2 after LBPM
<b>Or</b>			
0x???	1	N/A	Port 1 Initialize at Gen2
<b>USB3 Port 1 Configured as USB 3.1 Gen2</b>			
0x???	1	0b	Port 1 Speed Select set to Gen2 speed
<b>USB 3 Port 1 Initialization Speed</b>			
0x???	1	1b	Port 1 Initialize at Gen1 speed then switch over to Gen2 after LBPM
<b>Or</b>			
0x???	1	0b	Port 1 Initialize at Gen2



**10.1.10.7 USB 3.1 Port 3 Gen1 / Gen2 Speed Select / Initialization:**

Offset from 0	Bits	Required Value	Descriptor Configuration Parameter
<b>USB3 Port 1 Configured as USB 3.1 Gen1</b>			
0x???	2	1b	Port 1 Speed Select set to Gen1 speed
<b>USB 3 Port 1 Initialization Speed</b>			
0x???	2	N/A	Port 1 Initialize at Gen1 speed then switch over to Gen2 after LBPM
<b>Or</b>			
0x???	2	N/A	Port 1 Initialize at Gen2
<b>USB3 Port 1 Configured as USB 3.1 Gen2</b>			
0x???	2	0b	Port 1 Speed Select set to Gen2 speed
<b>USB 3 Port 1 Initialization Speed</b>			
0x???	2	1b	Port 1 Initialize at Gen1 speed then switch over to Gen2 after LBPM
<b>Or</b>			
0x???	2	0b	Port 1 Initialize at Gen2

**10.1.10.8 USB 3.1 Port 4 Gen1 / Gen2 Speed Select / Initialization:**

Offset from 0	Bits	Required Value	Descriptor Configuration Parameter
<b>USB3 Port 1 Configured as USB 3.1 Gen1</b>			
0x???	3	1b	Port 1 Speed Select set to Gen1 speed
<b>USB 3 Port 1 Initialization Speed</b>			
0x???	3	N/A	Port 1 Initialize at Gen1 speed then switch over to Gen2 after LBPM
<b>Or</b>			
0x???	3	N/A	Port 1 Initialize at Gen2
<b>USB3 Port 1 Configured as USB 3.1 Gen2</b>			
0x???	3	0b	Port 1 Speed Select set to Gen2 speed
<b>USB 3 Port 1 Initialization Speed</b>			
0x???	3	1b	Port 1 Initialize at Gen1 speed then switch over to Gen2 after LBPM
<b>Or</b>			
0x???	3	0b	Port 1 Initialize at Gen2



**10.1.10.9 USB 3.1 Port 5 Gen1 / Gen2 Speed Select / Initialization:**

Offset from 0	Bits	Required Value	Descriptor Configuration Parameter
<b>USB3 Port 1 Configured as USB 3.1 Gen1</b>			
0x???	4	1b	Port 1 Speed Select set to Gen1 speed
<b>USB 3 Port 1 Initialization Speed</b>			
0x???	4	N/A	Port 1 Initialize at Gen1 speed then switch over to Gen2 after LBPM
<b>Or</b>			
0x???	4	N/A	Port 1 Initialize at Gen2
<b>USB3 Port 1 Configured as USB 3.1 Gen2</b>			
0x???	4	0b	Port 1 Speed Select set to Gen2 speed
<b>USB 3 Port 1 Initialization Speed</b>			
0x???	4	1b	Port 1 Initialize at Gen1 speed then switch over to Gen2 after LBPM
<b>Or</b>			
0x???	4	0b	Port 1 Initialize at Gen2

**10.1.10.10 USB 3.1 Port 6 Gen1 / Gen2 Speed Select / Initialization:**

Offset from 0	Bits	Required Value	Descriptor Configuration Parameter
<b>USB3 Port 1 Configured as USB 3.1 Gen1</b>			
0x???	5	1b	Port 1 Speed Select set to Gen1 speed
<b>USB 3 Port 1 Initialization Speed</b>			
0x???	5	N/A	Port 1 Initialize at Gen1 speed then switch over to Gen2 after LBPM
<b>Or</b>			
0x???	5	N/A	Port 1 Initialize at Gen2
<b>USB3 Port 1 Configured as USB 3.1 Gen2</b>			
0x???	5	0b	Port 1 Speed Select set to Gen2 speed
<b>USB 3 Port 1 Initialization Speed</b>			
0x???	5	1b	Port 1 Initialize at Gen1 speed then switch over to Gen2 after LBPM
<b>Or</b>			
0x???	5	0b	Port 1 Initialize at Gen2

§ §



# A FAQ and Troubleshooting

## A.1 FAQ

**Q:** *How do I find the Flash Programming Tool (FPT) and Flash Image Tool (FIT) for my platform?*

**A:** The aforementioned flash tools are included in the system tools directory in Intel® ME FW kit. Please ensure that you download the appropriate kit for the target platform.

Target	Platform Name In VIP	Kit Name
Cannon / Coffee Lake	Cannon / Coffee Lake Platform	Intel® Management Engine 12.X (use latest version)

**Q:** *How do I build an Image for my Intel PCH based platform?*

**A:** Cannon / Coffee Lake PCH-H family based platforms, you can follow the appropriate instructions in the FW Bringup Guide which is located in the root directory of the appropriate Intel® ME KIT.

**Q:** *Is my flash part supported by the Flash Programming Tool (FPT)? How can I add support for a new flash to FPT?*

**A:** Look at fparts.txt to see if the intended flash part is present. If the intended flash part meets the guidelines defined in the *Cannon / Coffee Lake PCH-H Family External Design Specification (EDS)*, Intel® Management Engine (Intel® ME) Firmware SPI Flash Requirements *and* support may be added to FPT by adding an entry for the part into the Fparts.txt file.

**Q:** *Is my flash part supported by Intel® ME Firmware? How can I add support for a new flash to Intel® ME Firmware?*

**A:** As long as the SPI flash devices meets the requirements defined in the *Cannon / Coffee Lake PCH-H Family External Design Specification (EDS)*, support may be added for the device. BIOS will have to set up the Host VSCC registers. The Intel Management Engine VSCC table in the descriptor will also have to be set up in order to get Intel® ME firmware to work.

Adding support does not imply validation or guarantee a flash part will work. Platform designers/integrators will have to validate all flash parts with their platforms to ensure full functionality and reliability.

**Q:** *Do I have to use SFDP enabled SPI flash parts?*

**A:** Yes you will need to use SFDP enabled SPI flash parts regardless of using the VSCC table entries Cannon / Coffee Lake does not support VSCC only SPI flash parts.

**Q:** *Why does FPT/verify fail for my system even when I wrote nothing to flash?*

**A:** Intel® ME Firmware performs periodic writes to SPI flash when it is active. Due to this the ME region may not match the source file. There are also other system activities beside the Intel® ME that can change the data on the flash vs the original image. For example, the GbE check sum is updated on flash part whenever the value is incorrect.



**Q:** *How can I overwrite the descriptor when FPT does not have write access? How can I overwrite a region that is locked down by descriptor protections? How do I write to flash space that is not defined by the descriptor?*

**A:** By asserting HDA\_SDO (flash descriptor override strap) low on the rising edge of PWROK, you can read, write and erase all of SPI flash space regardless of descriptor protections. Any protections imposed by BIOS or directly to the SPI flash part still apply. This should only be used in debug or manufacturing environments. End customers should **NOT** receive systems with this strap engaged.

**Q:** *I have two flash parts installed on the board. Why does fpt /i only show one flash part?*

**A:** Cannon / Coffee Lake PCH-H will not recognize the second SPI flash part unless it is in descriptor mode and the Component section of the descriptor properly describes the flash. Another possibility is that you have two different flash parts and the second flash part is not defined in fparts.txt.

## A.2 Troubleshooting

**Q:** *I'm seeing the following error:*

```
Intel(R) Flash Programming Tool. Version:  x.x.x.xxxx
Copyright (c) 2007-2017, Intel Corporation. All rights reserved.
Platform: Intel(R) Qxx Express Chipset
Reading HSFSTS register... Flash Descriptor: Invalid

--- Flash Devices Found ---

Error: Timeout waiting for hardware to complete read operation!
      SSFSTS register: 0x00

Error: Timeout waiting for hardware to complete read operation!
      SSFSTS register: 0x00

Error: Timeout waiting for hardware to complete read operation!
      SSFSTS register: 0x00

Error: Failed to read the device ID from the flash part!
```

**A:** You may be using the wrong version of FPT. Please ensure that you are using the flash tools that were provided in the kit for the target systems.

**Q:** *What does following FPT error message mean?*

**Error: The host does not have write access to the target flash memory!**

**A:** In order for FPT to read or write to a given region, BIOS/Host must have read/write permissions to that target region. This access is set in the descriptor. Look closely at all the addresses defined in the output of FPT /i. If there are any gaps in flash space defined you cannot perform a full flash write. You have to update region by region. Refer to [4.3 Region Access Control](#) for more information. You may have to reflash the descriptor to get the proper access.



**Q: What does following FPT error message mean?**

**Error: Flash program registers are locked! HSFSTS[15] (FLOCKDN).**

**A:** The Flash Configuration Lock-Down (FLCOKDN) bit was set HSFSTS (hardware sequencing flash status register). This locks down all the program registers in the ICH. If your BIOS and descriptor do not set up Hardware Sequencing, you will have to leave this bit unset in order to use FPT. You may have to upgrade the latest version of FPT as older versions do not support Hardware Sequencing. Please refer to [Hardware Sequencing Flash Status Register](#) in the *Cannon / Coffee Lake PCH-H Family External Design Specification (EDS)* for the location for the HSFSTS. Try reflashing the SPI device with a 3<sup>rd</sup> Party programmer. If you still see this error message, please contact your BIOS vendor to ensure that they are not setting this bit.

**Q: What does following FPT error message mean?**

**Error: There is no supported SPI flash device installed.**

**A:** See the answer to the question above: *Is my flash part supported by the Flash Programming Tool (FPT)? How can I add support for a new flash to FPT?*

If the tool correctly identifies the flash part installed and still gives an error message like:

```
--- Flash Devices Found ---  
    SPI1234   ID:0x123456   Size: 4096KB (32768Kb)  
    Device ID: 0xFFFF not supported.
```

**Error 405: There is no supported SPI flash device installed**

This error will result when the descriptor has two flash parts defined. Edit the image via FIT/FITC and set the number of flash components to 1.

See [6.4 Recommendations for Flash Configuration Lockdown and Vendor Component Lock Bits](#) for Opcodes required for FPT operation.

§ §